ANGELINA COLLEGE

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEARS ENDED AUGUST 31, 2018 AND 2017



PREPARED BY:

THE BUSINESS OFFICE

ANGELINA COLLEGE LUFKIN, TEXAS

ANGELINA COLLEGE COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| <u>—————————————————————————————————————</u> | PAGE | <u>3</u> |
|---|----------|-----------------|
| Introductory Section: | | |
| Transmittal Letter | 1 | |
| Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting | 6 | |
| Organizational Chart | 7 | |
| Principal Officials | 8 | |
| Financial Section: | | |
| Independent Auditor's Report | . 11 | |
| Management's Discussion and Analysis (Required Supplementary Information) | . 15 | |
| Basic Financial Statements: | | EXHIBITS |
| Statements of Net Position | . 25 | 1 |
| Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position | . 27 | 2 |
| Statements of Cash Flows | . 29 | 3 |
| Notes to Financial Statements | . 31 | |
| Required Supplementary Information Schedules: | | <u>RSI</u> |
| Schedule of the College's Share of Net Pension Liability | . 65 | I |
| Schedule of the College's Pension Contributions | . 66 | II |
| Schedule of the College's Share of Net OPEB Liability | . 67 | III |
| Schedule of the College's OPEB Contributions | . 68 | IV |
| Notes to Required Supplementary Schedules | . 69 | |
| Supplemental Financial Information: | <u>S</u> | SCHEDULES |
| Schedule of Operating Revenues | . 73 | A |
| Schedule of Operating Expenses by Object | . 74 | В |
| Schedule of Non-Operating Revenues and Expenses | 75 | C |
| Schedule of Net Position by Source and Availability | . 76 | D |
| Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards | . 77 | E |
| Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards | . 79 | F |
| Statistical Section (Unaudited): | | |
| Statistical Section Objectives | 81 | |
| SS1 – Net Position by Component | | |

ANGELINA COLLEGE COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | PAGE |
|--------|---|------|
| | SS2– Revenues by Source | 83 |
| | SS3 – Program Expenses by Function | 85 |
| | SS4 – Tuition and Fees | 87 |
| | SS5 – Assessed Value and Taxable Assessed Value of Property | 89 |
| | SS6 - Unrestricted State Appropriation per FTSE and Contact Hour | 90 |
| | SS7 - Principal Taxpayers | 91 |
| | SS8 - Property Tax Levies and Collections | 93 |
| | SS9 - Ratios of Outstanding Debt | 94 |
| | SS10 – Legal Debt Margin Information | 95 |
| | SS11 – Pledged Revenue Coverage | 96 |
| | SS12 - Demographic and Economic Statistics - Taxing District | 97 |
| | SS13 – Principal Employers | 98 |
| | SS14 – Faculty, Staff, and Administrators Statistics | 99 |
| | SS15 – Enrollment Details | 101 |
| | SS16 – Student Profile | 103 |
| | SS17 – Transfers to Senior Institutions | 105 |
| | SS18 – Capital Asset Information | 106 |
| Single | e Audit Section: | |
| | Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> | 109 |
| | Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal and State Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance and the <i>State of Texas Single Audit Circular</i> | 111 |
| | Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs | 114 |
| | Schedule of Corrective Action | 117 |
| | Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings | 118 |



Angelina College

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For the Fiscal Years Ended August 31, 2018 and 2017



December 12, 2018

To the Taxpayers of Angelina County, the Citizens of Angelina College Service Area, the Members of the Board of Trustees, and the President:

We are pleased to present the following comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) of Angelina College (the College) for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2018. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the management of the College. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed data is accurate in all material respects and is reported in a manner designed to fairly present the financial position and results of operations of the College. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the College's financial activities have been included.

The financial statements were prepared in accordance with U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and follow any applicable Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) pronouncements. The independent accounting firm of Alexander, Lankford & Hiers, Inc. conducted the audit of the financial statements and related notes in conformance with U.S. generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, and state statutes. The independent auditor's report on MD&A, the basic financial statements, and other supplemental financial information is included within the financial section of this report. The independent auditor's report issued in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* is in the single audit section of this report.

As a recipient of federal and state awards, the audit was also designed to meet any requirements set forth by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance) and the State of Texas Single Audit Circular. The College is responsible for maintaining adequate internal control over compliance with applicable laws and regulations related to these programs. Internal controls are designed to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurances that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits derived. The auditor considered the internal controls over financial reporting, as well as adherence to applicable laws and regulations, and did not identify any material weaknesses in internal control. The report can be found within the single audit section of this report.

PROFILE OF DISTRICT

Angelina College was established as a public community college under the laws of the State of Texas by election on September 24, 1966. It is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges to award the following degrees: Associate in Arts, Associate in Science, Associate in Applied Science, and certificates. The College's five educational divisions (Arts and Education, Science and Math, Business and Technology Workforce, Health Careers, and Community

Services) offer over 65 different areas of study. Course work includes not only credit-type courses, but also certificate programs in multiple areas to provide for the educational needs of the local communities.

The College is governed by a seven member, locally elected, Board of Trustees and services 12 counties in East Texas encompassing over 10,200 square miles. The service area, as defined by the Texas Legislature, includes all of Angelina, Houston, Nacogdoches, Polk, Sabine, San Augustine, Trinity, and Tyler counties. Also included are parts of Cherokee (Wells & Alto ISDs), Newton (Burkeville & Newton ISDs), Jasper (Colmesneil & Jasper ISDs), and San Jacinto (Shepherd & Coldspring-Oakhurst Consolidated ISDs) counties. Portions of Brookeland ISD located in Jasper and Newton counties are also included in the College's service area.

The College's main campus is located on over 230 wooded acres in Lufkin, Texas. Classes are also offered at various off-campus teaching sites including the Career and Technical Center in Crockett, the Higher Education & Technology Center in Jasper, the Polk County Center in Livingston, and several area high schools or local community sites. In addition to physical locations, courses are offered through interactive video, via the Internet, and through the Virtual College of Texas in cooperation with other Texas colleges. The student body is comprised of over 5,200 credit students and 5,000 community service students. In addition to instructional programs, the College has multiple opportunities for students to become involved in college life experiences through 25 student clubs and organizations, fine arts activities, and intercollegiate athletic programs.

MISSION AND GOALS

The mission of Angelina College is "to provide quality educational opportunities and services to aid students in the service area in reaching their full potential".

This mission is exemplified by these five goals as stated in the College's strategic plan:

• Goal One: Expanding Access to Higher Education Opportunities

Angelina College will increase awareness of the educational opportunities and services offered by the College, continuously improve processes and services to make enrollment convenient and efficient, and expand access to all credit and noncredit programs.

• **Goal Two:** Promoting Student Success

Angelina College will assist students in identifying and achieving their educational goals including program completion, academic transfer, basic skills improvement, career preparation, and personal and professional growth.

• Goal Three: Pursuing Excellence through Continuous Improvement

Angelina College will cultivate a learning and working environment committed to evidence-based decision making, identifying and implementing best practices, and continuously improving programs and services.

• Goal Four: Engaging in Community Service

Angelina College will provide programs and services to support learners' career and personal enrichment goals, to meet the human capital needs of employers, to contribute to the social and cultural environment of the region, and to support economic development in the College's service area.

• **Goal Five:** *Investing Responsibly in Quality*

Angelina College will manage resources in a prudent manner while investing to enhance educational offerings and the physical environment to meet student and community needs and expectations.

FINANCIAL CONDITION

The population of the College's service area has remained relatively constant over the least ten years. Similarly, the College's full-time student equivalent has also remained level over the same time period. In the coming years, the College expects enrollment to remain stable as students continue to take advantage of the low cost but high quality education of community colleges.

Another major source of revenue for the College is property taxes. Angelina County's tax base has increased slightly over the last ten years and is anticipated to increase slightly in the upcoming years.

One of the challenges community colleges are facing is being able to meet educational demands under the continued pressure of level or reduced state funding. Cost-saving measures, additional tuition and increased property tax revenue have enabled the College to balance these demands against decreases in state appropriations but it is a continuing concern, which may influence future budgets and educational programs.

LONG-TERM PLANNING

The Board's long-range planning committee provides leadership and guidance in developing the College's long-term goals and strategic plans. The committee reviews educational programs, student activities, fiscal needs, and facilities to meet the future needs of the College and community. Current goals are outlined in the committee's "2020 Vision" plan for the College.

The College also has a multi-year renewal and replacement plan, which addresses new construction projects and renovation projects to ensure the long-term viability of the College's facilities. The plan covers a three-year period of anticipated projects and expenditures.

BUDGETARY PROCESS

Each community college district in Texas is required by law to prepare an annual operating budget of anticipated revenues and expenses for the fiscal year beginning September 1. Program needs are balanced against available resources in preparing the budget to ensure that the College remains fiscally sound and stable. The budget is subsequently reviewed and approved by the College's Board of Trustees. During the year, the financial impact of College expenditures is monitored through a system of budget controls to adhere to legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriated budget and to maintain a balanced budget.

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Angelina College for its comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2017. This was the seventh year that the College achieved this prestigious award.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We would like to express our appreciation to the staff of the College's business office for their hard work in preparing this report and to the accounting firm of Alexander, Lankford & Hiers, Inc. for their timely completion of the audit.

We would also like to thank the College President and Board of Trustees for providing their outstanding leadership and vision for the College.

Respectfully submitted,

Chris Sullivan

Vice President of Business Affairs

Chris Sullivan

Melissa M. Goins

Dai Mingy

Melissa Goins Controller

Darin Murphy

Assistant Controller





Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

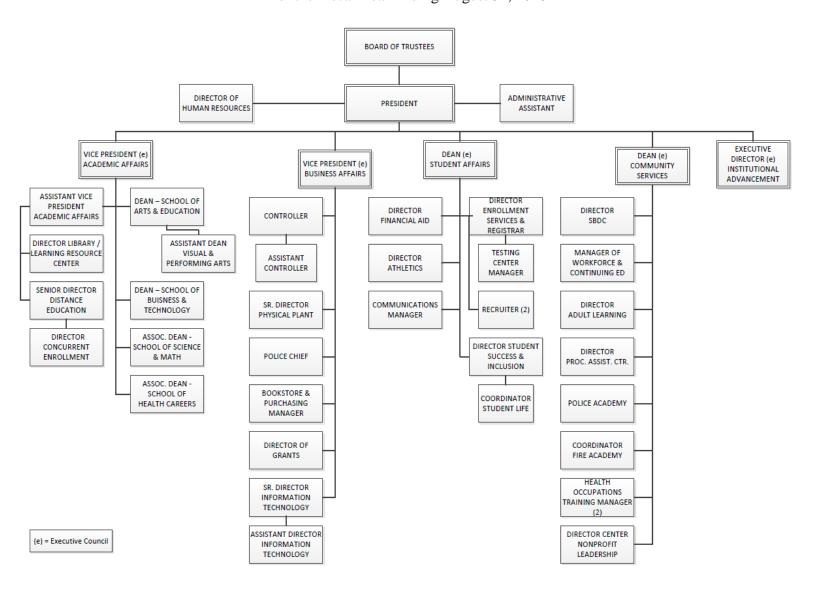
Angelina County Junior College District Texas

> For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended

> > August 31, 2017

Christopher P. Morrill
Executive Director/CEO

ANGELINA COLLEGE ORGANIZATIONAL CHART For the Fiscal Year Ending August 31, 2018



ANGELINA COLLEGE PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS

For the Fiscal Year Ending August 31, 2018

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

| | | TITLE | TERM EXPIRES |
|--------------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Dr. Sidney Roberts, M.D. | Lufkin, Texas | President | 2022 |
| Hilary Haglund Walker | Lufkin, Texas | Vice-President | 2020 |
| Jay Shands | Lufkin, Texas | Secretary | 2020 |
| Joe Deason | Lufkin, Texas | Member | 2020 |
| Tim Stacy | Lufkin, Texas | Member | 2022 |
| Ellen Clarke Temple | Lufkin, Texas | Member | 2024 |
| Robert Poland Jr. | Lufkin, Texas | Member | 2024 |

PRINICIPAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS

| Dr. Michael Simon | President |
|----------------------|---|
| Dr. Cynthia Casparis | Vice President of Academic Affairs |
| Chris Sullivan | Vice President of Business Affairs |
| Tim Ditoro | Dean of Community Services |
| Steven Hudman | Dean of Student Affairs |
| Dana Smithhart | Executive Director, Institutional Advancement |



Angelina College

FINANCIAL SECTION

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For the Fiscal Years Ended August 31, 2018 and 2017

Glenda J. Hiers, CPA Richard A. Rudel, CPA Yvette Sidnell, CPA Jennifer L. Webster, CPA Susan L. Murrell, CPA



4000 S. Medford Drive Lufkin, Texas 75901

Wilbur E. Alexander, CPA (1940-2009) Ted A. Lankford, CPA (Retired)

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Board of Trustees Angelina College Lufkin, Texas

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of Angelina College (the College) as of and for the years ended August 31, 2018 and 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the College's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the College's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the College's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

(936) 632-7771 • Fax (936) 637-2448 • Email: admin@alhcpa.com • Website: www.alhcpa.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT - CONTINUED

Report on the Financial Statements – Continued

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Angelina College as of August 31, 2018 and 2017 and the changes in financial position and cash flows thereof for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis of Matter

Change in Accounting Principle

As described in Note 2 to the financial statements, in 2018, Angelina College adopted new accounting guidance, Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, schedule of the College's share of the net pension liability, schedule of the College's share of the net OPEB liability, schedule of College's pension contributions and schedule of College's OPEB contributions on pages 15 through 22 and 65 through 70 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audits of the financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audits were conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the financial statements that collectively comprise Angelina College's basic financial statements. The introductory section, supplementary schedules, which include the schedule of expenditures of federal awards and the schedule of expenditures of state awards, as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards and the State of Texas Single Audit Circular, and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis, and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT - CONTINUED

Report on the Financial Statements – Continued

Other Matters - Continued

Other Information - Continued

The supplementary schedules, including the schedule of expenditures of federal awards and the schedule of expenditures of state awards, are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the supplementary schedules are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

alexander, Lankford + Hiere, Inc.

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 12, 2018 on our consideration of Angelina College's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Angelina College's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

ALEXANDER, LANKFORD & HIERS, INC.

Certified Public Accountants

Lufkin, Texas

December 12, 2018



The management of Angelina College (the College) has prepared the following Management's Discussion and Analysis. As management of the College, we offer readers of the financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the College for the fiscal years ended August 31, 2018 and 2017. The information presented should be read in conjunction with additional information we have furnished in our letter of transmittal, which precedes this report, as well as the financial statements and the accompanying notes to the financial statements, which follow this section. Responsibility for the completeness and fairness of this information rests with the preparers.

Basic Financial Statements

The comprehensive annual financial report consists of three basic financial statements that provide information on the College as a whole: the Statement of Net Position; the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position; and the Statement of Cash Flows. The financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of Angelina College's finances in a manner comparable to those of a private sector college. The following information is intended to provide an overview of these statements.

Statement of Net Position

The Statement of Net Position presents current assets (unrestricted assets expected to provide support within a year), noncurrent assets (restricted assets expected to provide long-term benefit to the College), deferred outflows of resources (a consumption of net position that applies to a future period), current liabilities (obligations which must be met within the current year), noncurrent liabilities (obligations which are not to be settled in the current year), and deferred inflows of resources (an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period). The difference is reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the College is improving or deteriorating.

Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position

The Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position presents information showing how the College's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods.

Statement of Cash Flows

The Statement of Cash Flows is reported on the direct method. The direct method of cash flow reporting portrays net cash flows from operations as major classes of operating receipts (e.g. receipts from students and other customers) and disbursements (e.g. payments to or on behalf of employees). GASB Statements No. 34 and 35 require this method to be used. The primary purpose of cash flow analysis is to provide relevant information about the cash receipts and cash payments of an entity during a period. The Statement of Cash Flows also may help users assess

the College's ability to generate future net cash flows, to meet its obligations as they come due, and to determine its need for external financing.

Comparative Financial Information and Analysis

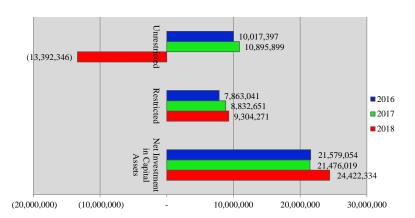
Comparison of Current to Prior Years' Net Position

| Cash and Irwestments \$ 25,319,602 \$ 25,221,988 \$ 97,614 0.39% \$ 2,256,3056 \$ 2,658,932 1.78 Accounts Receivable (Net) 3,678,372 5,350,757 (1,672,385) 31,26% 5,206,685 144,072 2,77% Inventories 617,570 543,883 73,687 13,55% 583,165 309,282) (6,74%) Other Assets 1,475,638 920,030 553,508 60.17% 199,072 720,958 362,16% Capital Assets 38,315,601 36,555,053 1,710,0566 4.82% 37,815,273 (1,262,38) 333% Total Assets 69,404,783 68,591,693 813,090 1,19% 66,367,251 2,224,442 3,35% Deferred Outflows of Resources Pension Related 523,234 858,257 (335,023) (39,04%) 1,473,284 (615,027) (41,75%) OPEB Related 609,997 N/A 45,773 (15,225) (333,036) Total Deferred Outflows of Resources 1,148,489 888,773 25 | | 2018 | 2017 | \$ Difference Current Year and Previous Year | % Difference Current Year and Previous Year | 2016 | \$ Difference Previous Year and Year Before | % Difference Previous Year and Year Before |
|--|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---|--|---------------|--|--|
| Accounts Receivable (Net) 3,678,372 5,350,757 (1,672,385) (31.26%) 5,206,685 144,072 2.77% Inventories 617,570 543,883 73,687 13.55% 583,165 (39,282) (6,74%) Other Assets 1,473,638 920,030 553,608 60.17% 199,072 720,958 362,16% Capital Assets 38,315,601 36,555,035 1,760,566 4.82% 37,815,273 (1,260,238) 333%) Total Assets 69,404,783 68,591,693 813,090 1.19% 66,367,251 2,224,442 3.35% Deferred Outflows of Resources Pension Related 523,234 858,257 (335,023) (39,04%) 1,473,284 (615,027) (41,75%) OPEB Related 609,997 609,997 N/A 45,773 (15,257) (33,338) Total Deferred Outflows of Resources 1,148,489 888,773 259,716 29,22% 1,519,057 (630,284) (41,49%) Current Liabilities 7,583,759 9,621,467 | Assets | | | | | | | |
| Inventories | Cash and Investments | \$ 25,319,602 | \$ 25,221,988 | \$ 97,614 | 0.39% | \$ 22,563,056 | \$ 2,658,932 | 11.78% |
| Other Assets 1,473,638 920,030 553,608 60.17% 199,072 720,958 362.16% Capital Assets 38,315,601 36,555,035 1,760,566 4.82% 37,815,273 (1,260,238) (3,33%) Total Assets 69,404,783 68,591,693 813,090 1.19% 66,367,251 2,224,442 3.35% Deferred Outflows of Resources Pension Related 523,234 858,257 (335,023) (39,04%) 1,473,284 (615,027) (41,75%) OPEB Related 609,997 609,997 N/A - - 0.00% Loss on Bond Refunding 1,5258 30,516 (15,258) (50,00%) 45,773 (15,257) (3333%) Total Deferred Outflows of Resources 7,583,759 9,621,467 (2,037,708) (21,18%) 8,022,294 1,599,173 19.93% Noncurrent Liabilities 7,583,759 9,621,467 (2,037,708) (21,18%) 8,022,294 1,599,173 19.93% Noncurrent Liabilities 37,132,487 | Accounts Receivable (Net) | 3,678,372 | 5,350,757 | (1,672,385) | (31.26%) | 5,206,685 | 144,072 | 2.77% |
| Capital Assets 38,315,601 36,555,035 1,760,566 4.82% 37,815,273 (1,260,238) (3.33%) Total Assets 69,404,783 68,591,693 813,090 1.19% 66,367,251 2,224,442 3.35% Deferred Outflows of Resources Pension Related 523,234 858,257 (335,023) (39,04%) 1,473,284 (615,027) (41.75%) OPEB Related 609,997 609,997 N/A 0.00% Loss on Bond Refunding 15,258 30,516 (15,258) (50,00%) 45,773 (15,257) (33,33%) Total Deferred Outflows of Resources 1,148,489 888,773 259,716 29.22% 1,519,057 (630,284) (41.49%) Liabilities Current Liabilities 7,583,759 9,621,467 (2,037,708) (21.18%) 8,022,294 1,599,173 19.93% Noncurrent Liabilities 37,132,487 18,076,754 19,055,733 105,42% 19,119,633 (1,114,879) (5.81%) | Inventories | 617,570 | 543,883 | 73,687 | 13.55% | 583,165 | (39,282) | (6.74%) |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources Pension Related 523,234 858,257 (335,023) (39,04%) 1,473,284 (615,027) (41.75%) OPEB Related 609,997 609,997 N/A - - 0.00% Loss on Bond Refunding 15,258 30,516 (15,258) (50,00%) 45,773 (15,257) (333,33%) (33,04%) (34,773) (15,257) (33,33%) (34,04%) (34,773) (| Other Assets | 1,473,638 | 920,030 | 553,608 | 60.17% | 199,072 | 720,958 | 362.16% |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources | Capital Assets | 38,315,601 | 36,555,035 | 1,760,566 | 4.82% | 37,815,273 | (1,260,238) | (3.33%) |
| Pension Related 523,234 858,257 (335,023) (39,04%) 1,473,284 (615,027) (41,75%) | Total Assets | 69,404,783 | 68,591,693 | 813,090 | 1.19% | 66,367,251 | 2,224,442 | 3.35% |
| OPEB Related 609,997 609,997 N/A - - 0.00% Loss on Bond Refunding 15,258 30,516 (15,258) (50,00%) 45,773 (15,257) (33,33%) Total Deferred Outflows of Resources 1,148,489 888,773 259,716 29.22% 1,519,057 (630,284) (41.49%) Liabilities Current Liabilities 7,583,759 9,621,467 (2,037,708) (21.18%) 8,022,294 1,599,173 19.93% Noncurrent Liabilities 37,132,487 18,076,754 19,055,733 105.42% 19,191,633 (1,114,879) (5.81%) Total Liabilities 44,716,246 27,698,221 17,018,025 61.44% 27,213,927 484,294 1.78% Deferred Inflows of Resources Pension Related 854,768 577,676 277,092 47.97% 1,212,889 (635,213) (52.37%) OPEB Related 4,647,999 - 4,647,999 N/A - - - 0.00% | Deferred Outflows of Resources | | | | | | | |
| Loss on Bond Refunding 15,258 30,516 (15,258) (50.00%) 45,773 (15,257) (33,33%) Total Deferred Outflows of Resources 1,148,489 888,773 259,716 29.22% 1,519,057 (630,284) (41.49%) Current Liabilities Current Liabilities 7,583,759 9,621,467 (2,037,708) (21.18%) 8,022,294 1,599,173 19.93% Noncurrent Liabilities 37,132,487 18,076,754 19,055,733 105.42% 19,191,633 (1,114,879) (5.81%) Total Liabilities 44,716,246 27,698,221 17,018,025 61.44% 27,213,927 484,294 1.78% Deferred Inflows of Resources Pension Related 854,768 577,676 277,092 47.97% 1,212,889 (635,213) (52.37%) OPEB Related 4,647,999 - 4,647,999 N/A 0.00% Total Deferred Inflows of Resources 5,502,767 577,676 4,925,091 852.57% 1,212,889 (635,213) (52.37%) Net Position Net Investment in Capital Assets 24,422,334 21,476,019 2,946,315 13.72% 21,579,054 (103,035) (0.48%) Restricted 9,304,271 8,832,651 471,620 5.34% 7,863,041 969,610 12.33% Unrestricted (13,392,346) 10,895,899 (24,288,245) (222,91%) 10,017,397 878,502 8.77% | Pension Related | 523,234 | 858,257 | (335,023) | (39.04%) | 1,473,284 | (615,027) | (41.75%) |
| Liabilities 259,716 29.22% 1,519,057 (630,284) (41.49%) Liabilities Current Liabilities 7,583,759 9,621,467 (2,037,708) (21.18%) 8,022,294 1,599,173 19.93% Noncurrent Liabilities 37,132,487 18,076,754 19,055,733 105.42% 19,191,633 (1,114,879) (5.81%) Total Liabilities 44,716,246 27,698,221 17,018,025 61.44% 27,213,927 484,294 1.78% Deferred Inflows of Resources Pension Related 854,768 577,676 277,092 47.97% 1,212,889 (635,213) (52.37%) OPEB Related 4,647,999 - 4,647,999 N/A - - 0.00% Total Deferred Inflows of Resources 5,502,767 577,676 4,925,091 852,57% 1,212,889 (635,213) (52.37%) Net Position Net Investment in Capital Assets 24,422,334 21,476,019 2,946,315 13.72% 21,579,054 (103,035) (| OPEB Related | 609,997 | | 609,997 | N/A | - | - | 0.00% |
| Liabilities Current Liabilities 7,583,759 9,621,467 (2,037,708) (21.18%) 8,022,294 1,599,173 19.93% Noncurrent Liabilities 37,132,487 18,076,754 19,055,733 105.42% 19,191,633 (1,114,879) (5.81%) Total Liabilities 44,716,246 27,698,221 17,018,025 61.44% 27,213,927 484,294 1.78% Deferred Inflows of Resources Pension Related 854,768 577,676 277,092 47.97% 1,212,889 (635,213) (52.37%) OPEB Related 4,647,999 - 4,647,999 N/A - - 0.00% Total Deferred Inflows of Resources 5,502,767 577,676 4,925,091 852.57% 1,212,889 (635,213) (52.37%) Net Position Net Investment in Capital Assets 24,422,334 21,476,019 2,946,315 13.72% 21,579,054 (103,035) (0.48%) Restricted 9,304,271 8,832,651 471,620 5.34% 7,863,041 969,610 | Loss on Bond Refunding | 15,258 | 30,516 | (15,258) | (50.00%) | 45,773 | (15,257) | (33.33%) |
| Current Liabilities 7,583,759 9,621,467 (2,037,708) (21.18%) 8,022,294 1,599,173 19.93% Noncurrent Liabilities 37,132,487 18,076,754 19,055,733 105.42% 19,191,633 (1,114,879) (5.81%) Total Liabilities 44,716,246 27,698,221 17,018,025 61.44% 27,213,927 484,294 1.78% Deferred Inflows of Resources Pension Related 854,768 577,676 277,092 47.97% 1,212,889 (635,213) (52.37%) OPEB Related 4,647,999 - 4,647,999 N/A - - 0.00% Total Deferred Inflows of Resources 5,502,767 577,676 4,925,091 852.57% 1,212,889 (635,213) (52.37%) Net Position Net Investment in Capital Assets 24,422,334 21,476,019 2,946,315 13.72% 21,579,054 (103,035) (0.48%) Restricted 9,304,271 8,832,651 471,620 5.34% 7,863,041 969,610 12.33% | Total Deferred Outflows of Resources | 1,148,489 | 888,773 | 259,716 | 29.22% | 1,519,057 | (630,284) | (41.49%) |
| Current Liabilities 7,583,759 9,621,467 (2,037,708) (21.18%) 8,022,294 1,599,173 19.93% Noncurrent Liabilities 37,132,487 18,076,754 19,055,733 105.42% 19,191,633 (1,114,879) (5.81%) Total Liabilities 44,716,246 27,698,221 17,018,025 61.44% 27,213,927 484,294 1.78% Deferred Inflows of Resources Pension Related 854,768 577,676 277,092 47.97% 1,212,889 (635,213) (52.37%) OPEB Related 4,647,999 - 4,647,999 N/A - - 0.00% Total Deferred Inflows of Resources 5,502,767 577,676 4,925,091 852.57% 1,212,889 (635,213) (52.37%) Net Position Net Investment in Capital Assets 24,422,334 21,476,019 2,946,315 13.72% 21,579,054 (103,035) (0.48%) Restricted 9,304,271 8,832,651 471,620 5.34% 7,863,041 969,610 12.33% | Liabilities | | | | | | | |
| Noncurrent Liabilities 37,132,487 18,076,754 19,055,733 105,42% 19,191,633 (1,114,879) (5.81%) Total Liabilities 44,716,246 27,698,221 17,018,025 61.44% 27,213,927 484,294 1.78% Deferred Inflows of Resources Pension Related 854,768 577,676 277,092 47.97% 1,212,889 (635,213) (52.37%) OPEB Related 4,647,999 - 4,647,999 N/A - - 0.00% Total Deferred Inflows of Resources 5,502,767 577,676 4,925,091 852.57% 1,212,889 (635,213) (52.37%) Net Position Net Investment in Capital Assets 24,422,334 21,476,019 2,946,315 13.72% 21,579,054 (103,035) (0.48%) Restricted 9,304,271 8,832,651 471,620 5.34% 7,863,041 969,610 12.33% Unrestricted (13,392,346) 10,895,899 (24,288,245) (222,91%) 10,017,397 878,502 8.77% <td></td> <td>7.583.759</td> <td>9.621.467</td> <td>(2.037.708)</td> <td>(21.18%)</td> <td>8.022.294</td> <td>1.599.173</td> <td>19.93%</td> | | 7.583.759 | 9.621.467 | (2.037.708) | (21.18%) | 8.022.294 | 1.599.173 | 19.93% |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources 854,768 577,676 277,092 47.97% 1,212,889 (635,213) (52.37%) OPEB Related 4,647,999 - 4,647,999 N/A - - 0.00% Total Deferred Inflows of Resources 5,502,767 577,676 4,925,091 852.57% 1,212,889 (635,213) (52.37%) Net Position Net Investment in Capital Assets 24,422,334 21,476,019 2,946,315 13.72% 21,579,054 (103,035) (0.48%) Restricted 9,304,271 8,832,651 471,620 5.34% 7,863,041 969,610 12.33% Unrestricted (13,392,346) 10,895,899 (24,288,245) (222,91%) 10,017,397 878,502 8.77% | Noncurrent Liabilities | | | | ` / | | | |
| Pension Related 854,768 577,676 277,092 47.97% 1,212,889 (635,213) (52.37%) OPEB Related 4,647,999 - 4,647,999 N/A - - 0.00% Total Deferred Inflows of Resources 5,502,767 577,676 4,925,091 852.57% 1,212,889 (635,213) (52.37%) Net Position Net Investment in Capital Assets 24,422,334 21,476,019 2,946,315 13.72% 21,579,054 (103,035) (0.48%) Restricted 9,304,271 8,832,651 471,620 5.34% 7,863,041 969,610 12.33% Unrestricted (13,392,346) 10,895,899 (24,288,245) (222,91%) 10,017,397 878,502 8.77% | Total Liabilities | | | | | | | |
| Pension Related 854,768 577,676 277,092 47.97% 1,212,889 (635,213) (52.37%) OPEB Related 4,647,999 - 4,647,999 N/A - - 0.00% Total Deferred Inflows of Resources 5,502,767 577,676 4,925,091 852.57% 1,212,889 (635,213) (52.37%) Net Position Net Investment in Capital Assets 24,422,334 21,476,019 2,946,315 13.72% 21,579,054 (103,035) (0.48%) Restricted 9,304,271 8,832,651 471,620 5.34% 7,863,041 969,610 12.33% Unrestricted (13,392,346) 10,895,899 (24,288,245) (222.91%) 10,017,397 878,502 8.77% | | | | | | | , | |
| OPEB Related 4,647,999 - 4,647,999 N/A - - 0.00% Total Deferred Inflows of Resources 5,502,767 577,676 4,925,091 852.57% 1,212,889 (635,213) (52.37%) Net Position Net Investment in Capital Assets 24,422,334 21,476,019 2,946,315 13.72% 21,579,054 (103,035) (0.48%) Restricted 9,304,271 8,832,651 471,620 5.34% 7,863,041 969,610 12.33% Unrestricted (13,392,346) 10,895,899 (24,288,245) (222,91%) 10,017,397 878,502 8.77% | Deferred Inflows of Resources | | | | | | | |
| Net Position Net Investment in Capital Assets 24,422,334 21,476,019 2,946,315 13.72% 21,579,054 (103,035) (0.48%) Restricted 9,304,271 8,832,651 471,620 5.34% 7,863,041 969,610 12.33% Unrestricted (13,392,346) 10,895,899 (24,288,245) (222,91%) 10,017,397 878,502 8.77% | Pension Related | 854,768 | 577,676 | 277,092 | 47.97% | 1,212,889 | (635,213) | (52.37%) |
| Net Position Net Investment in Capital Assets 24,422,334 21,476,019 2,946,315 13.72% 21,579,054 (103,035) (0.48%) Restricted 9,304,271 8,832,651 471,620 5.34% 7,863,041 969,610 12.33% Unrestricted (13,392,346) 10,895,899 (24,288,245) (222.91%) 10,017,397 878,502 8.77% | OPEB Related | 4,647,999 | | 4,647,999 | N/A | - | - | 0.00% |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets 24,422,334 21,476,019 2,946,315 13.72% 21,579,054 (103,035) (0.48%) Restricted 9,304,271 8,832,651 471,620 5.34% 7,863,041 969,610 12.33% Unrestricted (13,392,346) 10,895,899 (24,288,245) (222,91%) 10,017,397 878,502 8.77% | Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | 5,502,767 | 577,676 | 4,925,091 | 852.57% | 1,212,889 | (635,213) | (52.37%) |
| Restricted 9,304,271 8,832,651 471,620 5.34% 7,863,041 969,610 12.33% Unrestricted (13,392,346) 10,895,899 (24,288,245) (222.91%) 10,017,397 878,502 8.77% | | | | | | | | |
| Unrestricted (13,392,346) 10,895,899 (24,288,245) (222.91%) 10,017,397 878,502 8.77% | - | | 21,476,019 | 2,946,315 | 13.72% | | (103,035) | , , |
| | Restricted | 9,304,271 | 8,832,651 | 471,620 | 5.34% | | 969,610 | 12.33% |
| Total Net Position \$ 20,334,259 \$ 41,204,569 \$ (20,870,310) (50.65%) \$ 39,459,492 \$ 1,745,077 4.42% | | (13,392,346) | 10,895,899 | (24,288,245) | (222.91%) | 10,017,397 | 878,502 | 8.77% |
| | Total Net Position | \$ 20,334,259 | \$ 41,204,569 | \$ (20,870,310) | (50.65%) | \$ 39,459,492 | \$ 1,745,077 | 4.42% |

Year Ending 2018 – Assets and Deferred Outflows

Cash and Bond Investments, Refunding, Accounts Receivable (Net), 5.1% Inventories, 0.9% Other Assets, 2.1% Pension Related, OPEB 0.7% Related, Capital. Assets, 53.3%

Net Position – Past Three Years



Cash and Investments increased by \$97,614 (0.39%) in FY18 and \$2,658,932 (12%) in FY17. The small increase in FY18 resulted from an increase in capital projects, including a major renovation to the science and math building and the construction of a softball fieldhouse. The larger increase in FY17 resulted from a lower than normal investment in capital assets.

Accounts Receivable (Net) decreased by \$1,672,385 (31%) in FY18 and increased \$144,072 (3%) in FY17 as a result of the slight fluctuations in class start dates.

Bookstore Inventories increased \$73,687 (14%) in FY18 and decreased \$39,282 (7%) in FY17 as a result of the slight fluctuations in class start dates.

Other Assets increased \$553,608 (60%) in FY18 as a result of the decision to begin the implementation of new enterprise software. The new software is not expected to be fully functional until Spring 2019 but required purchasing the software and support services related to future periods in FY18 as well as FY17.

Capital Assets compose 55% of the College's total assets. The \$38,315,601 invested in capital assets includes land, buildings, furniture and equipment, and improvements and is the largest single component of total assets. The College uses these capital assets to provide services to students, faculty, and staff. The College's investment in capital assets is reported net of accumulated depreciation. A portion of the capital assets was acquired with debt, some of which is still outstanding. It should be noted that resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

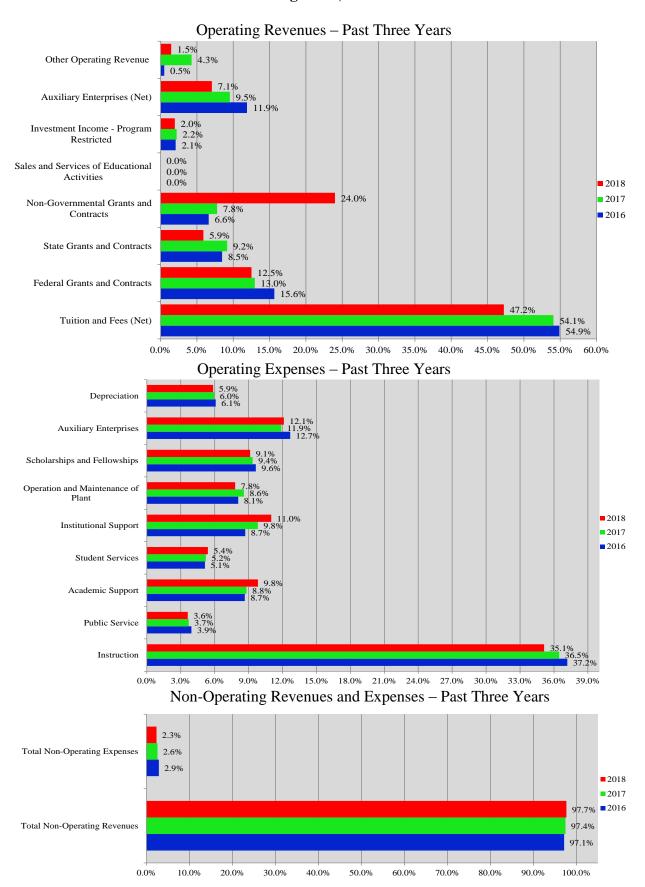
Current Liabilities decreased by \$2,037,708 (21%) in FY18 and increased \$1,599,173 (20%) in FY17. These amounts fluctuate based on purchases and services required at year end and based on changes in unearned revenues. The decrease in FY18 was due to the FY17 private grant accruals being expended in FY18.

Noncurrent Liabilities increased by \$19,055,733 (105%) in FY18. This was due to the implementation of GASB 75, which requires all state institutions to record their proportionate share of the accumulated Other Post Employment Benefits (OPEB) net obligation.

The assets and deferred outflows exceeded the liabilities and deferred inflows of the College at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$20,334,259 (Net Position), a decrease of \$20,870,310 from the prior fiscal year. The implementation of GASB 75 decreased the College's net position by \$24,538,476. Excluding GASB 75, the College's net position increased \$3,668,166 in FY18.

Analysis of Significant Changes in Operations

| Dispating Revenues | | 2018 | 2017 | \$ Difference Current Year and Previous Year | % Difference Current Year and Previous Year | 2016 | \$ Difference Previous Year and Year Before | % Difference Previous Year and Year Before |
|--|--|---------------|---------------|---|--|---------------|--|--|
| Escheric forms and Corraces | Operating Revenues | | | | | | | |
| State Courts and Contracts | Tuition and Fees (Net) | \$ 6,182,814 | \$ 6,157,350 | \$ 25,464 | 0.41% | \$ 5,947,776 | \$ 209,574 | 3.52% |
| Non-Governmental Contract of Educational Activations: | | | | | | | | ` ′ |
| Sakes and Servoes of Educational Activities 2.00% - 0.00% Investment Renome Program Retrixted 256.412 251.105 5.37 2.11% 225.867 25.238 11.17% Availage Educatives Cheen 19.668 486.384 (194.49%) (14.69%) 1.23.138 (205.394) (15.91%) Other Operating Revenue 13.16.678 11.867.88 2.128.96 15.13% 13.658.96 25.1886 4.90% Operating Expenses Instruction 12.681.965 12.901.510 (219.545) (17.00%) 12.808.913 92.597 0.72% Public Service 1,303.734 1.308.877 (3.113) (0.24%) 1.363.120 (56.273) (4.13%) Academic Support 3.557.465 3.111.689 42.8806 13.688 2.991.222 10.040 4.03% Studied Services 1.941.961 1.840.738 101.033 5.59% 1.735.562 6.70.20 3.79% Institutional Support 3.290.919 3.346.752 4.94.28 1.2.27% 3.00.79 | | 771,800 | | (272,253) | , , | | | |
| Audiling Finerprises (Not) 926.420 1.088.964 (159.544) (14.69%) 1.291.358 (20.5344) (15.91%) (15 | | 3,147,186 | 886,134 | 2,261,052 | | | 167,906 | |
| Ober Operating Revenue 191.965 486.394 (294.429) (60.53%) 54.781 431.613 787.89% Total Operating Revenue 13.16.578 11.387.582 1.728.996 15.18% 10.855,696 531.886 4.90% Operating Experses Instruction 12.681.965 12.901.510 (219.545) (1.70%) 12.808.913 92.597 0.72% Public Services 1.303.734 1.300.847 (3.113) 0.24%) 13.631.20 (50.273) (4.13%) Student Support 3.557.485 3.111.16.69 428.806 13.68% 2.901.525 120.407 4.03% Student Services 1.941.961 1.840.758 10.128 14.778 3.005.730 67.022 3.99% Operation and Maintercance of Plant 2.810.424 3.038.31 2.178 3.005.730 4.044.28 14.27% 3.005.739 2.579.93 235.928 8.45% Operation and Maintercance of Plant 2.810.424 3.038.31 2.178.90 3.284.24 4.24.06 3.284.24 4.24.64 | Investment Income - Program Restricted | 256,412 | 251,105 | 5,307 | 2.11% | 225,867 | 25,238 | 11.17% |
| Total Operating Revense 13,116,578 11,387,582 1,728,996 15,18% 10,855,696 531,886 4.90% | | 926,420 | 1,085,964 | (159,544) | (14.69%) | 1,291,358 | (205,394) | (15.91%) |
| Depending Expenses | Other Operating Revenue | 191,965 | 486,394 | (294,429) | (60.53%) | 54,781 | 431,613 | 787.89% |
| Instruction | Total Operating Revenue | 13,116,578 | 11,387,582 | 1,728,996 | 15.18% | 10,855,696 | 531,886 | 4.90% |
| Public Service | Operating Expenses | | | | | | | |
| Academic Support 3,537,465 3,111,659 42,806 13,68% 2,991,252 120,407 4,03% Student Services 1,941,961 1,840,758 101,203 5,50% 1,773,556 67,202 3,79% 11,641,641 1,641, | Instruction | 12,681,965 | 12,901,510 | (219,545) | (1.70%) | 12,808,913 | 92,597 | 0.72% |
| Sauder Services | Public Service | 1,303,734 | 1,306,847 | (3,113) | (0.24%) | 1,363,120 | (56,273) | (4.13%) |
| Institutional Support 3,960,190 3,465,762 494,428 14,27% 3,005,739 460,023 15,30% Operation and Maintenance of Plant 2,810,424 3,028,321 (217,897) (7,20%) 2,792,393 255,928 8,45% (6,24%) (6,49%) (6,24%) (6,49%) (3,328,425 (25,796) (0,78%) Amidiny Enterprises 4,361,919 4,231,109 130,810 3,09% 4,379,873 (148,764) (3,40%) Depreciation 2,110,401 2,102,932 8,009 0,38% 2,105,071 (2,679) 0,13% (1,679) 0,13% 0,13% 0,13% 0,13% 0,13% 0,13% 0,13% 0,13% 0,13% | Academic Support | 3,537,465 | 3,111,659 | 425,806 | 13.68% | 2,991,252 | 120,407 | 4.03% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant 2,810,424 3,028,321 (217,897) (7,20%) 2,792,393 23,5928 8,45% Scholustips and Febrowitips 3,286,415 3,302,629 (16,214) (0.49%) 3,288,425 (25,796) (0.78%) Auxiliary Enterprises 4,361,919 4,231,109 130,810 3,09% 4,379,873 (148,764) (3.49%) Depreciation 2,110,401 2,102,992 8,009 0.38% 2,105,071 (2.679) (0.13%) Net Operating Loss 2,2110,401 2,102,992 8,009 0.38% 2,105,071 (2.679) (0.13%) Net Operating Expenses 3,594,474 35,290,987 703,487 1.99% 34,548,342 722,645 2.15% Net Operating Expenses 2,228 3,230,3405 1,025,509 (4.29%) 0.23,692,646 (210,759) 0.89% Non-Operating Expenses 2,237,270 3,237,277 2,488,40 4,50% 5,244,579 2,88,188 5,49% Debt Service Alv Jahren Taxes 1,710,873 1,813,343 (102,47 | Student Services | 1,941,961 | 1,840,758 | 101,203 | 5.50% | 1,773,556 | 67,202 | 3.79% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships 3,286,415 3,302,629 (16,214) (0,49%) 3,328,425 (25,796) (0,78%) Annikary Enterprises 4,361,919 4,231,109 130,810 3.09% 4,379,873 (148,764) (3.40%) Depreciation 2,110,401 2,102,392 8,009 0.38% 2,105,071 (2,679) (0,13%) Total Operating Expenses 35,994,474 35,290,987 703,487 1.99% 34,548,342 742,645 2,15% Net Operating Expenses (22,877,896) (23,903,405) 1,025,509 (4.29%) (23,692,646) (210,759) 0.89% Non-Operating Revenues State Appropriations 9,611,037 9,140,236 470,801 5,15% 9,121,348 18,88% 0,21% Maintenance Ad Valorem Taxes 5,781,607 5,532,767 248,840 4,50% 5,244,579 288,188 5,49% Debt Service Ad Valorem Taxes 1,710,873 1,813,343 (102,470) (5,65%) 8,460,303 (405,749) (4,80%) Investment Income 29,1225 274,721 16,504 6,01% 283,080 (8,359) (2.95%) Other Non-Operating Revenues 27,105,623 25,800,318 1,305,305 5,06% 25,938,187 (137,869) (0.53%) Non-Operating Expenses 1,710,873 23,767 24,771 20,996 37,70% 4,433 (1,572) (36,20%) Total Non-Operating Revenues 27,105,623 25,800,318 (42,253) (6,35%) 752,245 (87,297) (11,60%) Sobject of Capital Asset (Net) 768 8,216 (7,448) (9,05%) 8,604 (388) (4,51%) Total Non-Operating Expenses 32,767 2,771 20,996 375,70% 4,433 (1,572) (36,20%) Total Non-Operating Expenses 3,580,497 1,220,978 2,359,519 193,25% 1,480,349 (259,371) (17,52%) Nonem Before Other Revenues 3,580,497 1,220,978 2,359,519 193,25% 1,480,349 (259,371) (17,52%) Nonem Before Other Revenues 3,668,166 1,745,077 1,923,089 110,20% 1,539,529 20,5548 13,35% Nonem Before Other Revenues 3,668,166 1,745,077 1,923,089 110,20% 1,539,529 20,5548 13,35% Nonem Before Other Revenues 3,668,166 1,745,077 1,923,089 110,20% 1,539,529 20,5548 13,35% Nonem Before Other Revenues 3,668,166 1,745,077 1,9 | Institutional Support | 3,960,190 | 3,465,762 | 494,428 | 14.27% | 3,005,739 | 460,023 | 15.30% |
| Auxiliary Enterprises | Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 2,810,424 | 3,028,321 | (217,897) | (7.20%) | 2,792,393 | 235,928 | 8.45% |
| Depreciation | Scholarships and Fellowships | 3,286,415 | 3,302,629 | (16,214) | (0.49%) | 3,328,425 | (25,796) | (0.78%) |
| Total Operating Expenses 35.994,474 35.290,987 703,487 1.99% 34.548,342 742,645 2.15% Net Operating Loss (22,877,896) (23,903,405) 1.025,509 (4.29%) (23,692,646) (210,759) 0.89% Non-Operating Revenues State Appropriations 9,611.037 9,140,236 470,801 5.15% 9,121,348 18,888 0.21% Maintenance Ad Valorem Taxes 5,781,607 5,532,767 248,840 4.50% 5,244,579 288,188 5.49% Debt Service Ad Valorem Taxes 1,710,873 1,813,343 (102,470) (5,65%) 1,829,913 (16,570) (9,91%) Federal Revenue, Non-Operating 8,719,323 8,054,554 664,769 8,25% 8,460,303 (405,749) (4,80%) Gilts 729,770 676,775 5,2995 7,83% 710,798 (34,023) (4,79%) Investment Income 291,225 274,721 16,504 6,011% 288,166 19,756 6,86% Total Non-Operating Revenues 221,105,623 25,800,318 1,305,305 5,06% 25,938,187 (137,869) (0,53%) Non-Operating Expenses Interest on Capital Related Deb 622,695 664,948 (42,253) (6,35%) 752,245 (87,297) (11,60%) Investment Expenses 23,767 2,771 20,996 757,70% 4,343 (1,572) (36,20%) Total Non-Operating Expenses 647,230 675,935 (28,705) (4,25%) 765,192 (89,257) (11,66%) Income Before Other Revenues 3,580,497 1,220,978 2,359,519 193,25% 1,480,349 (259,371) (17,52%) Other Revenues 27,669 524,099 (436,430) (83,27%) 59,180 464,919 785,60% Total Other Revenues 87,669 524,099 (436,430) (83,27%) 59,180 464,919 785,60% Increase in Net Position 3,668,166 1,745,077 1,923,089 110,20% 1,539,529 20,548 13,35% Beginning Net Position 41,204,569 39,459,492 1,745,077 4,42% 37,919,963 1,539,529 4,06% Cumulative Effect of Change in Accounting Principle (24,538,476) - (24,538,476) - (24,538,476) - (24,538,476) - (24,538,476) - (24,538,476) - (24,538,476) - (24,538,476) - (24,538,476) - (24,538,476) - (24,538,476) - (24,538,476) | | | | | | | (148,764) | |
| Net Operating Loss (22,877,896) (23,903,405) 1,025,509 (4,29%) (23,692,646) (210,759) 0.89% Non-Operating Revenues State Appropriations 9,611,037 9,140,236 470,801 5.15% 9,121,348 18,888 0.21% Maintenance Ad Valorem Taxes 5,781,607 5,532,767 248,840 4.50% 5,244,579 288,188 5.49% Debt Service Ad Valorem Taxes 1,710,873 1,813,343 (102,470) (5,65%) 1,829,913 (16,570) (0.91%) Federal Revenue, Non-Operating 8,719,323 8,054,554 664,769 8.25% 8460,033 (405,749) (4.80%) Investment Income 291,225 274,721 16,504 6.01% 283,080 (8,359) (2.95%) Other Non-Operating Revenues 27,105,623 25,800,318 1,305,305 5.06% 25,938,187 (137,869) (0.53%) Non-Operating Expenses Interest on Capital Related Debt 622,695 664,948 (42,253) (6,35%) 752,245 (87,297) (11,60%) | = | 2,110,401 | 2,102,392 | 8,009 | 0.38% | | (2,679) | (0.13%) |
| Non-Operating Revenues State Appropriations 9,611,037 9,140,236 470,801 5.15% 9,121,348 18,888 0.21% Maintenance Ad Valorem Taxes 5,781,607 5,532,767 248,840 4.50% 5,244,579 288,188 5.49% Debt Service Ad Valorem Taxes 1,710,873 1,813,343 (102,470) (5,65%) 1,829,913 (16,570) (0,91%) Gifts 729,770 676,775 52,995 7,83% 710,798 (34,023) (4,79%) Investment Income 291,225 274,721 16,504 60,11% 283,080 (8,359) (2,95%) Total Non-Operating Revenues 27,105,623 25,800,318 1,305,305 5,06% 25,938,187 (137,869) (0,53%) Non-Operating Expenses Interest on Capital Related Debt 622,695 664,948 (42,253) (6,35%) 752,245 (87,297) (11,60%) Disposal of Capital Asset (Net) 768 8,216 (7,448) (90,65%) 8,604 (388) (4,51%) Total Non-Operating Expenses 23,767 2,771 20,996 757.70% 4,433 (1,572) (362,0%) Total Non-Operating Expenses 3,580,497 1,220,978 2,359,519 193,25% 1,480,349 (259,371) (17,52%) Noneme Before Other Revenues 87,669 524,099 (436,430) (83,27%) 59,180 464,919 785,60% Noneme Before Other Revenues 87,669 524,099 (436,430) (83,27%) 59,180 464,919 785,60% Noneme In Position 3,668,166 1,745,077 1,923,089 110,20% 1,539,529 205,548 13,35% Noneme In Position 41,204,569 39,459,492 1,745,077 4,42% 37,919,963 1,539,529 4,06% Cumulative Effect of Change in Accounting Principle (24,538,476) - | Total Operating Expenses | 35,994,474 | 35,290,987 | 703,487 | 1.99% | 34,548,342 | 742,645 | 2.15% |
| State Appropriations 9,611,037 9,140,236 470,801 5.15% 9,121,348 18,888 0.21% Maintenance Ad Valorem Taxes 5,781,607 5,532,767 248,840 4.50% 5,244,579 288,188 5.49% Debt Service Ad Valorem Taxes 1,710,873 1,813,343 (10,2470) (5.65%) 1,829,913 (16,570) (0.91%) Federal Revenue, Non-Operating 8,719,323 8,054,554 664,769 8,25% 8,460,303 (405,749) (4,80%) (30%) (405,749) (4,80%) (30%) (405,749) (4,80%) (30%) (405,749) (4,80%) (30%) (405,749) (4,80%) (30%) (405,749) (4,80%) (30%) (405,749) (4,80%) (30%) (405,749) (4,80%) (30%) (405,749) (4,80%) (30%) (405,749) (4,80%) (30%) (405,749) (4,80%) (30%) (405,749) (4,80%) (30%) (4,5749) (4,80%) (4,5749) (4,80%) (4,5749) (4,80%) (4,5749) (4,57 | Net Operating Loss | (22,877,896) | (23,903,405) | 1,025,509 | (4.29%) | (23,692,646) | (210,759) | 0.89% |
| Maintenance Ad Valorem Taxes 5,781,607 5,532,767 248,840 4.50% 5,244,579 288,188 5.49% Debt Service Ad Valorem Taxes 1,710,873 1,813,343 (102,470) (5.65%) 1,829,913 (16,570) (0.91%) Federal Revenue, Non-Operating 8,719,323 8,054,554 664,769 8,25% 8,460,303 (405,749) (4,80%) Gifts 729,770 676,775 52,995 7,83% 710,798 (34,023) (4,79%) Investment Income 291,225 274,721 16,504 6.01% 283,080 (8,359) (2,95%) Other Non-Operating Revenues 261,788 307,922 (46,134) (14,98%) 288,166 19,756 6.86% Total Non-Operating Expenses 1,710,623 25,800,318 1,305,305 5.06% 25,938,187 (137,869) (0,53%) Non-Operating Expenses 664,948 (42,253) (6,35%) 752,245 (87,297) (11,60%) Disposal of Capital Asset (Net) 768 8,216 (7,448) (90,65%) <td>Non-Operating Revenues</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | Non-Operating Revenues | | | | | | | |
| Debt Service Ad Valorem Taxes | State Appropriations | 9,611,037 | 9,140,236 | 470,801 | 5.15% | 9,121,348 | 18,888 | 0.21% |
| Federal Revenue, Non-Operating 8,719,323 8,054,554 664,769 8.25% 8,460,303 (405,749) (4,80%) Gits 729,770 676,775 52,995 7,83% 710,798 (34,023) (4.79%) (4.79%) (4.79%) (4.79%) (4.79%) (4.79%) (4.79%) (4.79%) (4.79%) (4.79%) (4.80%) (4.79%) (4.80%) (4.79%) (4.80%) (4.79%) (4.80%) | Maintenance Ad Valorem Taxes | 5,781,607 | 5,532,767 | 248,840 | 4.50% | 5,244,579 | 288,188 | 5.49% |
| Gifts 729,770 676,775 52,995 7.83% 710,798 (34,023) (4.79%) Investment Income 291,225 274,721 16,504 6.01% 283,080 (8,359) (2.95%) Other Non-Operating Revenues 261,788 307,922 (46,134) (14,98%) 288,166 19,756 6.86% Total Non-Operating Revenues 27,105,623 25,800,318 1,305,305 5.06% 25,938,187 (137,869) (0.53%) Non-Operating Expenses Interest on Capital Related Debt 622,695 664,948 (42,253) (6.35%) 752,245 (87,297) (11.60%) Disposal of Capital Asset (Net) 768 8,216 (7,448) (90,65%) 8,604 (388) (4.51%) Investment Expenses 23,767 2,771 20,996 757.70% 4,343 (1,572) (36,20%) Total Non-Operating Expenses 3,580,497 1,220,978 2,359,519 193,25% 1,480,349 (259,371) (17,52%) Other Revenues <td< td=""><td>Debt Service Ad Valorem Taxes</td><td>1,710,873</td><td>1,813,343</td><td>(102,470)</td><td>(5.65%)</td><td>1,829,913</td><td>(16,570)</td><td>(0.91%)</td></td<> | Debt Service Ad Valorem Taxes | 1,710,873 | 1,813,343 | (102,470) | (5.65%) | 1,829,913 | (16,570) | (0.91%) |
| Investment Income 291,225 274,721 16,504 6.01% 283,080 (8,359) (2.95%) | Federal Revenue, Non-Operating | 8,719,323 | 8,054,554 | 664,769 | 8.25% | 8,460,303 | (405,749) | (4.80%) |
| Other Non-Operating Revenues 261,788 307,922 (46,134) (14.98%) 288,166 19,756 6.86% Total Non-Operating Revenues 27,105,623 25,800,318 1,305,305 5.06% 25,938,187 (137,869) (0.53%) Non-Operating Expenses Interest on Capital Related Debt 622,695 664,948 (42,253) (6.35%) 752,245 (87,297) (11.60%) Disposal of Capital Asset (Net) 768 8,216 (7,448) (90,65%) 8,604 (388) (4.51%) Investment Expenses 23,767 2,771 20,996 757,70% 4,343 (1,572) (36,20%) Total Non-Operating Expenses 647,230 675,935 (28,705) (4.25%) 765,192 (89,257) (11.66%) Income Before Other Revenues Capital Contributions - <td>Gifts</td> <td>729,770</td> <td>676,775</td> <td>52,995</td> <td>7.83%</td> <td>710,798</td> <td>(34,023)</td> <td>(4.79%)</td> | Gifts | 729,770 | 676,775 | 52,995 | 7.83% | 710,798 | (34,023) | (4.79%) |
| Non-Operating Revenues 27,105,623 25,800,318 1,305,305 5.06% 25,938,187 (137,869) (0.53%) | Investment Income | 291,225 | 274,721 | 16,504 | 6.01% | 283,080 | (8,359) | (2.95%) |
| Non-Operating Expenses Interest on Capital Related Debt 622,695 664,948 (42,253) (6.35%) 752,245 (87,297) (11.60%) | Other Non-Operating Revenues | 261,788 | 307,922 | (46,134) | (14.98%) | 288,166 | 19,756 | 6.86% |
| Interest on Capital Related Debt 622,695 664,948 (42,253) (6.35%) 752,245 (87,297) (11.60%) Disposal of Capital Asset (Net) 768 8,216 (7,448) (90.65%) 8,604 (388) (4.51%) Investment Expenses 23,767 2,771 20,996 757,70% 4,343 (1,572) (36.20%) Total Non-Operating Expenses 647,230 675,935 (28,705) (4.25%) 765,192 (89,257) (11.66%) Income Before Other Revenues 3,580,497 1,220,978 2,359,519 193.25% 1,480,349 (259,371) (17.52%) Other Revenues Capital Contributions | Total Non-Operating Revenues | 27,105,623 | 25,800,318 | 1,305,305 | 5.06% | 25,938,187 | (137,869) | (0.53%) |
| Disposal of Capital Asset (Net) 768 8,216 (7,448) (90.65%) 8,604 (388) (4.51%) | Non-Operating Expenses | | | | | | | |
| Investment Expenses 23,767 2,771 20,996 757.70% 4,343 (1,572) (36.20%) Total Non-Operating Expenses 647,230 675,935 (28,705) (4.25%) 765,192 (89,257) (11.66%) Income Before Other Revenues 3,580,497 1,220,978 2,359,519 193.25% 1,480,349 (259,371) (17.52%) Other Revenues Capital Contributions - | Interest on Capital Related Debt | 622,695 | 664,948 | (42,253) | (6.35%) | 752,245 | (87,297) | (11.60%) |
| Total Non-Operating Expenses 647,230 675,935 (28,705) (4.25%) 765,192 (89,257) (11.66%) Income Before Other Revenues 3,580,497 1,220,978 2,359,519 193.25% 1,480,349 (259,371) (17.52%) Other Revenues Capital Contributions | Disposal of Capital Asset (Net) | 768 | 8,216 | (7,448) | (90.65%) | 8,604 | (388) | (4.51%) |
| Income Before Other Revenues 3,580,497 1,220,978 2,359,519 193.25% 1,480,349 (259,371) (17.52%) Other Revenues Capital Contributions - | 1 | 23,767 | 2,771 | | | 4,343 | (1,572) | (36.20%) |
| Other Revenues Capital Contributions -< | Total Non-Operating Expenses | 647,230 | 675,935 | (28,705) | (4.25%) | 765,192 | (89,257) | (11.66%) |
| Capital Contributions - | Income Before Other Revenues | 3,580,497 | 1,220,978 | 2,359,519 | 193.25% | 1,480,349 | (259,371) | (17.52%) |
| Additions to Permanent Endowments 87,669 524,099 (436,430) (83.27%) 59,180 464,919 785.60% Total Other Revenues 87,669 524,099 (436,430) (83.27%) 59,180 464,919 785.60% Increase in Net Position 3,668,166 1,745,077 1,923,089 110.20% 1,539,529 205,548 13.35% Beginning Net Position 41,204,569 39,459,492 1,745,077 4.42% 37,919,963 1,539,529 4.06% Cumulative Effect of Change in Accounting Principle (24,538,476) - | Other Revenues | | | | | | | |
| Total Other Revenues 87,669 524,099 (436,430) (83.27%) 59,180 464,919 785.60% Increase in Net Position 3,668,166 1,745,077 1,923,089 110.20% 1,539,529 205,548 13.35% Beginning Net Position 41,204,569 39,459,492 1,745,077 4.42% 37,919,963 1,539,529 4.06% Cumulative Effect of Change in Accounting Principle (24,538,476) - (24,538,476) - - - - - - - | Capital Contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase in Net Position 3,668,166 1,745,077 1,923,089 110.20% 1,539,529 205,548 13.35% Beginning Net Position 41,204,569 39,459,492 1,745,077 4.42% 37,919,963 1,539,529 4.06% Cumulative Effect of Change in Accounting Principle (24,538,476) - (24,538,476) -< | Additions to Permanent Endowments | 87,669 | 524,099 | (436,430) | (83.27%) | 59,180 | 464,919 | 785.60% |
| Beginning Net Position 41,204,569 39,459,492 1,745,077 4.42% 37,919,963 1,539,529 4.06% Cumulative Effect of Change in Accounting Principle (24,538,476) - (24,538,476) - <t< td=""><td>Total Other Revenues</td><td>87,669</td><td>524,099</td><td>(436,430)</td><td>(83.27%)</td><td>59,180</td><td>464,919</td><td>785.60%</td></t<> | Total Other Revenues | 87,669 | 524,099 | (436,430) | (83.27%) | 59,180 | 464,919 | 785.60% |
| Cumulative Effect of Change in Accounting Principle (24,538,476) - (24,538,476) | Increase in Net Position | 3,668,166 | 1,745,077 | 1,923,089 | 110.20% | 1,539,529 | 205,548 | 13.35% |
| Accounting Principle (24,538,476) - (24,538,476) | Beginning Net Position | 41,204,569 | 39,459,492 | 1,745,077 | 4.42% | 37,919,963 | 1,539,529 | 4.06% |
| Ending Net Position \$ 20,334,259 \$ 41,204,569 \$ (20,870,310) (50.65%) \$ 39,459,492 \$ 1,745,077 4.42% | | (24,538,476) | - | (24,538,476) | - | - | - | - |
| | Ending Net Position | \$ 20,334,259 | \$ 41,204,569 | \$ (20,870,310) | (50.65%) | \$ 39,459,492 | \$ 1,745,077 | 4.42% |



Operating revenues include all transactions that result from providing services related to the College's principal ongoing business activities such as tuition and fees, and sales from bookstore operations. In addition, certain federal, state, and private grants are considered operating revenue if they are not for capital purposes and are considered a contract for services.

Net Tuition and Fees increased \$25,464 (0.41%) in FY18 and \$209,574 (4%) in FY17. State Grants and Contracts decreased \$272,253 (26%) in FY18, but increased by \$124,788 (14%) in FY17 showing the fluctuating nature of such grants. Non-Governmental Grants and Contracts increased \$2,261,052 (255%) due to a private grant for instructor's salaries and building renovations. Auxiliary Enterprises (Net) decreased \$159,544 (15%) in FY18 due to a general decline in the College Bookstore's sales.

Operating expenses are all the costs necessary to perform and conduct the programs and primary purposes of the College. Instructional costs decreased in FY18 by \$219,545 (2%). The decrease was due to several factors including, the College's decision to move all academic deans from instructional employees to full-time administrative academic support positions, several faculty positions being vacant for all or part of the fiscal year, and the replacement of long-term, higher compensation faculty, who retired or resigned, with new, lower compensation faculty. Academic Support increased by \$425,806 (14%) primarily due to the change in academic deans' responsibilities and classification. Institutional Support increased \$494,428 (14%) primarily due to the creation of several new support positions, including the Assistant Vice President of Academic Affairs, Executive Director of Institutional Advancement and Director of Grants and Sponsored Programs. Operations and Maintenance of Plant decreased \$217,897 (7%) due primarily to a decrease in utility consumption, a decrease in custodial service costs, and several employment positions that were open for all or part of the fiscal year.

Non-operating revenues are all revenue sources that are primarily non-exchange in nature. They consist primarily of state appropriations, property tax revenue, federal Title IV revenues, investment income, and grants and contracts that do not require any services to be performed. State Appropriations increased \$470,801 (5%). The majority of the increase was due to GASB 75 changing the way Non-Employer Contributing Entity contributions are recorded. Maintenance Ad Valorem Tax revenue increased \$248,840 (5%) in FY18 and \$288,188 (5%) in FY17 because of changes in property valuations. Federal Revenue, Non-Operating increased \$664,769 (8%) in FY18 and decreased \$405,749 (5%) in FY17 as Pell eligible recipients increased their average course load and, as a result, their awards increased in FY18 over FY17. Investment Income increased \$16,504 (6%) in FY18 stemming from the rise in interest rates.

Non-operating expenses are all expenditures that are not directly related to the basic services performed by the institution. They consist primarily of interest on capital related debt and disposal of capital assets. The College reduced interest expenses on capital related debt by paying scheduled principal payments on outstanding debt. The College had minimal Investment Expenses in FY18, but they increased \$20,996 (758%) in FY18 as a result of rising interest rates in FY18 and a loss on sales of securities switching from lower interest rates to higher ones.

Capital or endowment donations to the College can vary greatly from year to year. These variations led to a decrease of \$436,430 (83%) in FY18 over FY17, which had a large increase from the previous year of \$464,919 (786%).

Analysis of Cash Flows

| \$ Difference % Difference Current Year Current Year and Previous and Previous | Previ and | fference % Difference ous Year Previous Year d Year and Year |
|--|-----------------|--|
| 2018 2017 Year Year | 2016 B | efore Before |
| Net Cash Used by | | |
| | (19,084,411) \$ | 250,488 (1.31%) |
| Net Cash Provided by Non- | | |
| Capital Financing Activities 22,731,424 22,031,795 699,629 3.18% | 21,810,508 | 221,287 1.01% |
| Net Cash Used by Capital | | |
| Financing Activities (3,922,433) (828,874) (3,093,559) 373.22% | (489,730) | (339,144) 69.25% |
| Net Cash Provided by | | |
| Investing Activities 130,821 1,108,406 (977,585) (88.20%) | 230,696 | 877,710 380.46% |
| Increase (Decrease) in | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents (46,641) 3,477,404 (3,524,045) (101.34%) | 2,467,063 | 1,010,341 40.95% |
| | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents at | | |
| September 1 18,013,717 14,536,313 3,477,404 23.92% | 12,069,250 | 2,467,063 20.44% |
| <u> </u> | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents at | | |
| August 31 \$ 17,967,076 \$ 18,013,717 \$ (46,641) (0.26%) \$ | 14,536,313 \$ 3 | 3,477,404 23.92% |

Overall, the College's year-end cash balance of \$17,967,076 decreased by \$46,641 (0.26%) from last year's balance of \$18,013,717 which was an increase of \$3,477,404 (24%) from the previous year's balance of \$14,536,313.

Capital Assets and Long-Term Debt

Capital Assets (Net of Accumulated Depreciation)

| | Year I | Ending | \$ Difference Current Year and Previous | % Difference Current Year and Previous | | \$ Difference Previous Year and Year | % Difference Previous Year and Year |
|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---|--|---------------|--|---|
| | 2018 | 2017 | Year | Year | 2016 | Before | Before |
| Buildings and Improvements | \$ 30,796,324 | \$ 29,236,149 | \$ 1,560,175 | 5.34% | \$ 30,355,218 | \$ (1,119,069) | (3.69%) |
| Land and Land Improvements | 5,148,050 | 5,434,578 | (286,528) | (5.27%) | 5,722,914 | (288,336) | (5.04%) |
| Library Books | 222,726 | 238,692 | (15,966) | (6.69%) | 253,251 | (14,559) | (5.75%) |
| Furniture, Machinery, and | | | | | | | |
| Equipment | 1,752,990 | 1,550,704 | 202,286 | 13.04% | 1,483,890 | 66,814 | 4.50% |
| Construction in Process | 395,511 | 94,912 | 300,599 | 316.71% | | 94,912 | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$ 38,315,601 | \$ 36,555,035 | \$ 1,760,566 | 4.82% | \$ 37,815,273 | \$ (1,260,238) | (3.33%) |

The College had \$38.3 and \$36.5 million invested in capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation of \$39.3 and \$37.3 million for FY18 and FY17, respectively. The largest single component of capital assets is buildings totaling \$24,965,602 for FY18 and \$25,485,783 for FY17 net of accumulated depreciation. Depreciation charges totaled \$2,110,401 for FY18 and \$2,102,392 for FY17.

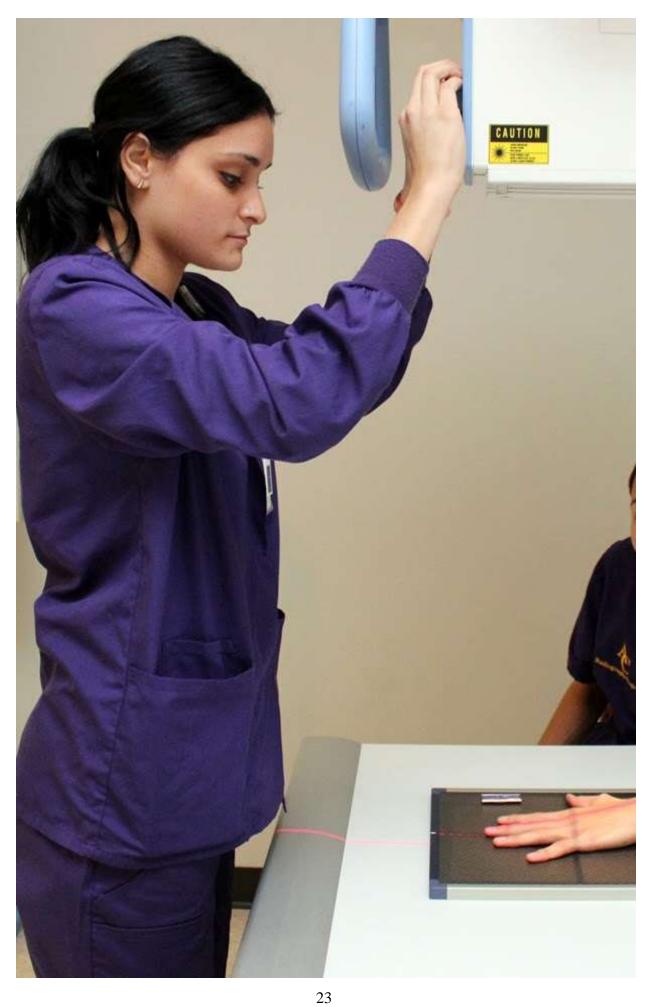
Detailed information about the College's capital assets can be found in Note 7 – Capital Assets. In addition, detailed information about the College's long-term debt can be found in Note 8 – Long-Term Liabilities, Note 9 – Debt Obligations, Note 10 – Bonds and Notes Payable and Note 11 – Advance Refunding Bonds.

Other Conditions and Factors

The challenge for Angelina College and for other Texas community colleges is trying to meet the expanding educational needs of the community with limited funding. The College's diverse revenue base of state appropriations, ad valorem tax collections, and tuition and fees revenues has lessened the impact of variations in these funding sources but additional cuts in state appropriations could adversely affect future operations.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, students, and creditors with a general overview of the College's finances and to demonstrate the College's accountability for the funds it receives. If you have any questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact Angelina College Business Office, P.O. Box 1768, Lufkin, Texas 75902.



BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the Fiscal Years Ended August 31, 2018 and 2017

ANGELINA COLLEGE EXHIBIT 1

STATEMENTS OF NET POSITION For the years ended August 31, 2018 and 2017

| | Current Year | Prior Year | |
|--|--------------|--------------|--|
| Assets | | | |
| Current Assets | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 9,815,825 | \$ 9,168,578 | |
| Accounts Receivable (Net) | 3,678,372 | 5,350,757 | |
| Inventories | 617,570 | 543,883 | |
| Other Assets | 1,473,638 | 920,030 | |
| Total Current Assets | 15,585,405 | 15,983,248 | |
| Noncurrent Assets | | | |
| Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents | 8,151,251 | 8,845,139 | |
| Endowment Investments | 7,352,526 | 7,208,271 | |
| Capital Assets (Net) (See Note 7) | 38,315,601 | 36,555,035 | |
| Total Noncurrent Assets | 53,819,378 | 52,608,445 | |
| Total Assets | 69,404,783 | 68,591,693 | |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources | | | |
| Pension Related | 523,234 | 858,257 | |
| OPEB Related | 609,997 | - | |
| Loss on Bond Refunding | 15,258 | 30,516 | |
| Total Deferrred Outflows of Resourses | 1,148,489 | 888,773 | |
| Liabilities | | | |
| Current Liabilities | | | |
| Accounts Payable | 1,270,140 | 1,444,493 | |
| Accrued Liabilities | 317,617 | 313,705 | |
| Accrued Compensable Absences-Current Portion | 44,029 | 45,159 | |
| Funds Held for Others | 102,949 | 65,291 | |
| Unearned Revenues | 4,567,761 | 6,551,812 | |
| Bonds Payable - Current Portion | 1,281,263 | 1,201,007 | |
| Total Current Liabilities | 7,583,759 | 9,621,467 | |
| Noncurrent Liabilities | | | |
| Deposits | 17,600 | 18,200 | |
| Accrued Compensable Absences | 252,197 | 256,576 | |
| Net Pension Liability | 3,213,728 | 3,893,453 | |
| Net OPEB Liability | 21,021,700 | - | |
| Bonds Payable | 12,627,262 | 13,908,525 | |
| Total Noncurrent Liabilities | 37,132,487 | 18,076,754 | |
| Total Liabilities | 44,716,246 | 27,698,221 | |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources | | | |
| Pension Related | 854,768 | 577,676 | |
| OPEB Related | 4,647,999 | = | |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | 5,502,767 | 577,676 | |

ANGELINA COLLEGE EXHIBIT 1 (Continued) STATEMENTS OF NET POSITION For the years ended August 31, 2018 and 2017

| | Current Year |] | Prior Year |
|----------------------------------|------------------|----|------------|
| Net Position | | | |
| Net Position | | | |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | 24,422,334 | | 21,476,019 |
| Restricted | | | |
| Nonexpendable | | | |
| Student Aid | 6,569,435 | | 6,299,182 |
| Expendable | | | |
| Student Aid | 2,078,785 | | 1,831,405 |
| Debt Service | 483,134 | | 540,210 |
| Other | 172,917 | | 161,854 |
| Unrestricted | (13,392,346) | | 10,895,899 |
| Total Net Position (Schedule D) | \$ 20,334,259 | \$ | 41,204,569 |

ANGELINA COLLEGE EXHIBIT 2

STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION For the years ended August 31, 2018 and 2017

| | Current Year | Prior Year |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Operating Revenues | | |
| Tuition and Fees (Net of Discounts of \$5,003,147 | | |
| and \$5,163,623, respectively) | \$ 6,182,814 | \$ 6,157,350 |
| Federal Grants and Contracts | 1,639,981 | 1,476,582 |
| State Grants and Contracts | 771,800 | 1,044,053 |
| Non-Governmental Grants and Contracts | 3,147,186 | 886,134 |
| Investment Income - Program Restricted | 256,412 | 251,105 |
| Auxiliary Enterprises (Net of Discounts of \$1,676,356 | | |
| and \$1,732,771, respectively) | 926,420 | 1,085,964 |
| Other Operating Revenues | 191,965 | 486,394 |
| Total Operating Revenues (Schedule A) | 13,116,578 | 11,387,582 |
| Operating Expenses | | |
| Instruction | 12,681,965 | 12,901,510 |
| Public Service | 1,303,734 | 1,306,847 |
| Academic Support | 3,537,465 | 3,111,659 |
| Student Services | 1,941,961 | 1,840,758 |
| Institutional Support | 3,960,190 | 3,465,762 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 2,810,424 | 3,028,321 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 3,286,415 | 3,302,629 |
| Auxiliary Enterprises | 4,361,919 | 4,231,109 |
| Depreciation | 2,110,401 | 2,102,392 |
| Total Operating Expenses (Schedule B) | 35,994,474 | 35,290,987 |
| Operating Loss | (22,877,896) | (23,903,405) |
| Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses) | | |
| State Appropriations | 9,611,037 | 9,140,236 |
| Maintenance Ad Valorem Taxes | 5,781,607 | 5,532,767 |
| Debt Service Ad Valorem Taxes | 1,710,873 | 1,813,343 |
| Federal Revenue, Non-Operating | 8,719,323 | 8,054,554 |
| Gifts | 729,770 | 676,775 |
| Investment Income | 291,225 | 274,721 |
| Interest on Capital Related Debt | (622,695) | (664,948) |
| Disposal of Capital Assets, net | (768) | (8,216) |
| Investment Expenses | (23,767) | (2,771) |
| Other Non-Operating Revenues | 261,788 | 307,922 |
| Total Non-Operating Revenue (Expenses) (Schedule C) | 26,458,393 | 25,124,383 |
| Income Before Other Revenues | 3,580,497 | 1,220,978 |

ANGELINA COLLEGE EXHIBIT 2 (Continued)

STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION For the years ended August 31, 2018 and 2017

| | Current Year | Prior Year |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| Other Revenues | | |
| Additions to Permanent Endowments | 87,669 | 524,099 |
| Total Other Revenues | 87,669 | 524,099 |
| Increase (Decrease) in Net Position | 3,668,166 | 1,745,077 |
| Net Position | | |
| Net Position - Beginning of Year | 41,204,569 | 39,459,492 |
| Cumulative Effect of Change in | | |
| Accounting Principle-Note 2 | (24,538,476) | |
| Net Position - Beginning of Year, as restated | 16,666,093 | 39,459,492 |
| Net Position - End of Year | \$ 20,334,259 | \$ 41,204,569 |

ANGELINA COLLEGE EXHIBIT 3 STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

For the years ended August 31, 2018 and 2017

| Cash Flows from Operating ActivitiesReceipts from Students and Other Customers\$ 7,368,848\$ 6,909,953Receipts from Grants and Contracts4,375,0023,594,063Investment Income, Program Restricted256,412251,105 |
|---|
| Receipts from Grants and Contracts 4,375,002 3,594,063 |
| |
| Investment Income Program Restricted 256 412 251 105 |
| 111 Courte in Conte, 1105 and 100 and |
| Collection of Loans to Students and Employees 9,987 5,584 |
| Other Receipts 187,756 491,441 |
| Payments to or on Behalf of Employees (18,098,833) (18,674,869) |
| Payments to Suppliers for Goods or Services (9,180,839) (8,154,378) |
| Payments of Scholarships (3,898,001) (3,560,954) |
| Other Cash Payments (6,785) (3,790) |
| Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities (18,986,453) (19,141,845) |
| Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities |
| Receipts from State Appropriations 7,481,761 7,411,011 |
| Ad Valorem Tax Revenues 5,790,992 5,528,785 |
| Receipts from Non-Operating Federal Revenue 8,655,327 8,050,000 |
| Payments for Collection of Taxes (152,489) (148,310) |
| Gifts and Grants (Other Than Capital) 812,060 1,171,543 |
| Other Non-Operating Revenues 106,715 307,922 |
| Student Organization and Other Agency Transactions 37,058 18,766 |
| Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities 22,731,424 22,339,717 |
| Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities |
| Net Proceeds from Issuance of Capital Debt |
| Ad Valorem Tax Revenues 1,716,360 1,814,316 |
| Purchases of Capital Assets (3,866,356) (821,040) |
| Payments on Capital Debt (1,772,437) (1,822,150) |
| Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital Financing Activities (3,922,433) (828,874) |
| Cash Flows from Investing Activities |
| Proceeds from Sale and Maturity of Investments 692,517 1,839,772 |
| Investment Earnings 157,908 51,905 |
| Purchases of Investments (719,604) (783,271) |
| Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities 130,821 1,108,406 |
| Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents (46,641) 3,477,404 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents - September 1 18,013,717 14,536,313 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents - August 31 \$ 17,967,076 \$ 18,013,717 |

ANGELINA COLLEGE EXHIBIT 3 (Continued) STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

For the years ended August 31, 2018 and 2017

| Reconciliation of Net Operating Revenues (Expenses) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities Operating Income (Loss) \$ (22,877,896) \$ (23,903,405) Adjustments to Reconcile Net Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities Depreciation Expense 2,110,401 2,102,392 Bad Debt Expense 161,292 94,645 Tax Collection Fee 152,489 148,310 Payments made directly by state for benefits 2,129,276 1,729,225 Changes in Assets and Liabilities Interest Receivable (7,613) (17,982) Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable (14,872) 3,007 Federal Receivable - Non-operating 63,995 4,554 Accounts Receivable (Net) 1,737,422 (238,717) Inventories (553,608) (720,982) Other Assets (553,608) (720,982) Pension Related Outflows (609,997) - Accounts Payable (174,353) 806,172 Accrued Liabilities 3,912 (258,1811) Unearmed Revenue (1,984,051) | | | Current Year | | Prior Year | |
|---|--|----|---------------------|----|--------------|--|
| Adjustments to Reconcile Net Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities Depreciation Expense 2,110,401 2,102,392 Bad Debt Expense 161,292 94,645 Tax Collection Fee 152,489 148,310 Payments made directly by state for benefits 2,129,276 1,729,225 Changes in Assets and Liabilities Interest Receivable (7,613) (17,982) Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable (14,872) 3,007 Federal Receivable - Non-operating 63,995 4,554 Accounts Receivable (Net) 1,737,422 (238,717) Inventories (73,688) 39,282 Other Assets (553,608) (720,958) Pension Related Outflows 335,023 615,027 OPEB Related Outflows (609,997) - Accounts Payable (174,353) 806,172 Accrued Liabilities 3,912 (258,181) Unearned Revenue (1,984,051) 1,000,129 Pension Related Inflows 277,092 (635,213) OPEB Related Inflows (600) | | | | | | |
| Depreciation Expense 2,110,401 2,102,392 Bad Debt Expense 161,292 94,645 Tax Collection Fee 152,489 148,310 Payments made directly by state for benefits 2,129,276 1,729,225 Depreciation Expense 161,292 94,645 Tax Collection Fee 152,489 148,310 Payments made directly by state for benefits 2,129,276 1,729,225 Depreciation Expenses in Assets and Liabilities Timerest Receivable (7,613) (17,982) Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable (14,872) 3,007 Federal Receivable - Non-operating 63,995 4,554 Accounts Receivable - Non-operating 63,995 4,554 Accounts Receivable (Net) 1,737,422 (238,717) Inventories (73,688) 39,282 Other Assets (553,608) (720,958) Pension Related Outflows 335,023 615,027 OPEB Related Outflows (353,233) (361,027 OPEB Related Outflows (30,997) - Accounts Payable (174,353) 806,172 Accrued Liabilities 3,912 (258,181) Unearned Revenue (1,984,051) 1,000,129 Pension Related Inflows 277,092 (635,213) OPEB Related Inflows 277,092 (635,213) OPEB Related Inflows 4,647,999 - Deposits (600) 4,100 Accrued Compensable Absences (5,509) 15,132 Net OPEB Liability (adjusted for prior period) (3,623,442) - Accrued Compensable Absences (5,509) 15,132 Net OPEB Liability (adjusted for prior period) (3,623,442) - Accrued Compensable Absences (5,509) 15,132 Net OPEB Liability (adjusted for prior period) (3,623,442) - Accrued Compensable Absences (5,509) 15,132 Net OPEB Liability (adjusted for prior period) (3,623,442) - Accrued Compensable Absences (5,509) | Operating Income (Loss) | \$ | (22,877,896) | \$ | (23,903,405) | |
| Depreciation Expense 2,110,401 2,102,392 Bad Debt Expense 161,292 94,645 Tax Collection Fee 152,489 148,310 Payments made directly by state for benefits 2,129,276 1,729,225 Changes in Assets and Liabilities Interest Receivable (7,613) (17,982) Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable (14,872) 3,007 Federal Receivable - Non-operating 63,995 4,554 Accounts Receivable (Net) 1,737,422 (238,717) Inventories (73,688) 39,282 Other Assets (553,608) (720,958) Pension Related Outflows 335,023 615,027 OPEB Related Outflows (609,997) - Accounts Payable (174,353) 806,172 Accrued Liabilities 3,912 (258,181) Unearned Revenue (1,984,051) 1,000,129 Pension Related Inflows 277,092 (635,213) OPEB Related Inflows (600) 4,100 Accrued Compensable Absences (5,509) 15,132 | - | | | | | |
| Bad Debt Expense 161,292 94,645 Tax Collection Fee 152,489 148,310 Payments made directly by state for benefits 2,129,276 1,729,225 Changes in Assets and Liabilities Interest Receivable (7,613) (17,982) Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable (14,872) 3,007 Federal Receivable - Non-operating 63,995 4,554 Accounts Receivable (Net) 1,737,422 (238,717) Inventories (73,688) 39,282 Other Assets (553,608) (720,958) Pension Related Outflows 335,023 615,027 OPEB Related Outflows (609,997) - Accounts Payable (174,353) 806,172 Accrued Liabilities 3,912 (258,181) Unearned Revenue (1,984,051) 1,000,129 Pension Related Inflows 277,092 (635,213) OPEB Related Inflows (5,509) 15,132 Net OPEB Liability (adjusted for prior period) (3,623,442) - Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities | | | | | | |
| Tax Collection Fee Payments made directly by state for benefits 152,489 148,310 Payments made directly by state for benefits 2,129,276 1,729,225 Changes in Assets and Liabilities Interest Receivable (7,613) (17,982) Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable (14,872) 3,007 Federal Receivable - Non-operating 63,995 4,554 Accounts Receivable (Net) 1,737,422 (238,717) Inventories (73,688) 39,282 Other Assets (553,608) (720,958) Pension Related Outflows 335,023 615,027 OPEB Related Outflows (609,997) - Accounts Payable (174,353) 806,172 Accrued Liabilities 3,912 (258,181) Unearned Revenue (1,984,051) 1,000,129 Pension Related Inflows 277,092 (635,213) OPEB Related Inflows 4,647,999 - Deposits (600) 4,100 Accrued Compensable Absences (5,509) 15,132 Net OPEB Liability (adjusted for prior period) | 1 | | | | | |
| Payments made directly by state for benefits 2,129,276 1,729,225 Changes in Assets and Liabilities Interest Receivable (7,613) (17,982) Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable (14,872) 3,007 Federal Receivable - Non-operating 63,995 4,554 Accounts Receivable (Net) 1,737,422 (238,717) Inventories (73,688) 39,282 Other Assets (553,608) (720,958) Pension Related Outflows (609,997) - Accounts Payable (174,353) 806,172 Accrued Liabilities 3,912 (258,181) Unearned Revenue (1,984,051) 1,000,129 Pension Related Inflows 277,092 (635,213) OPEB Related Inflows 4,647,999 - Deposits (600) 4,100 Accrued Compensable Absences (5,509) 15,132 Net OPEB Liability (adjusted for prior period) (3,623,442) - Net Pension Liability (679,725) 70,636 Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities \$ (18,986,453) < | • | | | | · · | |
| Changes in Assets and Liabilities Interest Receivable (7,613) (17,982) Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable (14,872) 3,007 Federal Receivable - Non-operating 63,995 4,554 Accounts Receivable (Net) 1,737,422 (238,717) Inventories (73,688) 39,282 Other Assets (553,608) (720,958) Pension Related Outflows 335,023 615,027 OPEB Related Outflows (609,997) - Accounts Payable (174,353) 806,172 Accounts Payable (174,353) 806,172 Accrued Liabilities 3,912 (258,181) Unearned Revenue (1,984,051) 1,000,129 Pension Related Inflows 277,092 (635,213) OPEB Related Inflows 4,647,999 - Deposits (600) 4,100 Accrued Compensable Absences (5,509) 15,132 Net OPEB Liability (adjusted for prior period) (3,623,442) - Net Pension Liability (679,725) 70,636 <tr< td=""><td>Tax Collection Fee</td><td></td><td>152,489</td><td></td><td>148,310</td></tr<> | Tax Collection Fee | | 152,489 | | 148,310 | |
| Interest Receivable (7,613) (17,982) Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable (14,872) 3,007 Federal Receivable - Non-operating 63,995 4,554 Accounts Receivable (Net) 1,737,422 (238,717) Inventories (73,688) 39,282 Other Assets (553,608) (720,958) Pension Related Outflows 335,023 615,027 OPEB Related Outflows (609,997) - Accounts Payable (174,353) 806,172 Accrued Liabilities 3,912 (258,181) Unearned Revenue (1,984,051) 1,000,129 Pension Related Inflows 277,092 (635,213) OPEB Related Inflows 4,647,999 - Deposits (600) 4,100 Accrued Compensable Absences (5,509) 15,132 Net OPEB Liability (adjusted for prior period) (3,623,442) - Net Pension Liability (679,725) 70,636 Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities \$ (18,986,453) \$ (19,141,845) Noncash investing, capit | Payments made directly by state for benefits | | 2,129,276 | | 1,729,225 | |
| Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable (14,872) 3,007 Federal Receivable - Non-operating 63,995 4,554 Accounts Receivable (Net) 1,737,422 (238,717) Inventories (73,688) 39,282 Other Assets (553,608) (720,958) Pension Related Outflows (609,997) - OPEB Related Outflows (609,997) - Accounts Payable (174,353) 806,172 Accrued Liabilities 3,912 (258,181) Unearned Revenue (1,984,051) 1,000,129 Pension Related Inflows 277,092 (635,213) OPEB Related Inflows 4,647,999 - Deposits (600) 4,100 Accrued Compensable Absences (5,509) 15,132 Net OPEB Liability (adjusted for prior period) (3,623,442) - Net Pension Liability (679,725) 70,636 Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities \$ (18,986,453) \$ (19,141,845) Noncash investing, capital,and financing activities \$ (17,164) \$ 238,028 | Changes in Assets and Liabilities | | | | | |
| Federal Receivable - Non-operating 63,995 4,554 Accounts Receivable (Net) 1,737,422 (238,717) Inventories (73,688) 39,282 Other Assets (553,608) (720,958) Pension Related Outflows 335,023 615,027 OPEB Related Outflows (609,997) - Accounts Payable (174,353) 806,172 Accrued Liabilities 3,912 (258,181) Unearned Revenue (1,984,051) 1,000,129 Pension Related Inflows 277,092 (635,213) OPEB Related Inflows 4,647,999 - Deposits (600) 4,100 Accrued Compensable Absences (5,509) 15,132 Net OPEB Liability (adjusted for prior period) (3,623,442) - Net Pension Liability (679,725) 70,636 Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities \$ (18,986,453) \$ (19,141,845) Noncash investing, capital, and financing activities \$ (17,164) \$ 238,028 | Interest Receivable | | (7,613) | | (17,982) | |
| Accounts Receivable (Net) 1,737,422 (238,717) Inventories (73,688) 39,282 Other Assets (553,608) (720,958) Pension Related Outflows 335,023 615,027 OPEB Related Outflows (609,997) - Accounts Payable (174,353) 806,172 Accrued Liabilities 3,912 (258,181) Unearned Revenue (1,984,051) 1,000,129 Pension Related Inflows 277,092 (635,213) OPEB Related Inflows 4,647,999 - Deposits (600) 4,100 Accrued Compensable Absences (5,509) 15,132 Net OPEB Liability (adjusted for prior period) (3,623,442) - Net Pension Liability (679,725) 70,636 Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities \$ (18,986,453) \$ (19,141,845) Noncash investing, capital,and financing activities \$ 117,164 \$ 238,028 | Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable | | (14,872) | | 3,007 | |
| Accounts Receivable (Net) 1,737,422 (238,717) Inventories (73,688) 39,282 Other Assets (553,608) (720,958) Pension Related Outflows 335,023 615,027 OPEB Related Outflows (609,997) - Accounts Payable (174,353) 806,172 Accrued Liabilities 3,912 (258,181) Unearned Revenue (1,984,051) 1,000,129 Pension Related Inflows 277,092 (635,213) OPEB Related Inflows 4,647,999 - Deposits (600) 4,100 Accrued Compensable Absences (5,509) 15,132 Net OPEB Liability (adjusted for prior period) (3,623,442) - Net Pension Liability (679,725) 70,636 Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities \$ (18,986,453) \$ (19,141,845) Noncash investing, capital,and financing activities \$ 117,164 \$ 238,028 | Federal Receivable - Non-operating | | 63,995 | | 4,554 | |
| Other Assets (553,608) (720,958) Pension Related Outflows 335,023 615,027 OPEB Related Outflows (609,997) - Accounts Payable (174,353) 806,172 Accrued Liabilities 3,912 (258,181) Unearned Revenue (1,984,051) 1,000,129 Pension Related Inflows 277,092 (635,213) OPEB Related Inflows 4,647,999 - Deposits (600) 4,100 Accrued Compensable Absences (5,509) 15,132 Net OPEB Liability (adjusted for prior period) (3,623,442) - Net Pension Liability (679,725) 70,636 Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities \$ (18,986,453) \$ (19,141,845) Noncash investing, capital,and financing activities \$ 117,164 \$ 238,028 | | | 1,737,422 | | (238,717) | |
| Pension Related Outflows 335,023 615,027 OPEB Related Outflows (609,997) - Accounts Payable (174,353) 806,172 Accrued Liabilities 3,912 (258,181) Unearned Revenue (1,984,051) 1,000,129 Pension Related Inflows 277,092 (635,213) OPEB Related Inflows 4,647,999 - Deposits (600) 4,100 Accrued Compensable Absences (5,509) 15,132 Net OPEB Liability (adjusted for prior period) (3,623,442) - Net Pension Liability (679,725) 70,636 Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities \$ (18,986,453) \$ (19,141,845) Noncash investing, capital,and financing activities Increase (decrease) in fair value of investments \$ 117,164 \$ 238,028 | Inventories | | (73,688) | | 39,282 | |
| OPEB Related Outflows (609,997) - Accounts Payable (174,353) 806,172 Accrued Liabilities 3,912 (258,181) Unearned Revenue (1,984,051) 1,000,129 Pension Related Inflows 277,092 (635,213) OPEB Related Inflows 4,647,999 - Deposits (600) 4,100 Accrued Compensable Absences (5,509) 15,132 Net OPEB Liability (adjusted for prior period) (3,623,442) - Net Pension Liability (679,725) 70,636 Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities \$ (18,986,453) \$ (19,141,845) Noncash investing, capital,and financing activities \$ 117,164 \$ 238,028 | Other Assets | | (553,608) | | (720,958) | |
| Accounts Payable (174,353) 806,172 Accrued Liabilities 3,912 (258,181) Unearned Revenue (1,984,051) 1,000,129 Pension Related Inflows 277,092 (635,213) OPEB Related Inflows 4,647,999 - Deposits (600) 4,100 Accrued Compensable Absences (5,509) 15,132 Net OPEB Liability (adjusted for prior period) (3,623,442) - Net Pension Liability (679,725) 70,636 Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities \$ (18,986,453) \$ (19,141,845) Noncash investing, capital,and financing activities Increase (decrease) in fair value of investments \$ 117,164 \$ 238,028 | Pension Related Outflows | | 335,023 | | 615,027 | |
| Accrued Liabilities 3,912 (258,181) Unearned Revenue (1,984,051) 1,000,129 Pension Related Inflows 277,092 (635,213) OPEB Related Inflows 4,647,999 - Deposits (600) 4,100 Accrued Compensable Absences (5,509) 15,132 Net OPEB Liability (adjusted for prior period) (3,623,442) - Net Pension Liability (679,725) 70,636 Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities \$ (18,986,453) \$ (19,141,845) Noncash investing, capital,and financing activities Increase (decrease) in fair value of investments \$ 117,164 \$ 238,028 | OPEB Related Outflows | | (609,997) | | - | |
| Unearned Revenue (1,984,051) 1,000,129 Pension Related Inflows 277,092 (635,213) OPEB Related Inflows 4,647,999 - Deposits (600) 4,100 Accrued Compensable Absences (5,509) 15,132 Net OPEB Liability (adjusted for prior period) (3,623,442) - Net Pension Liability (679,725) 70,636 Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities \$ (18,986,453) \$ (19,141,845) Noncash investing, capital,and financing activities \$ 117,164 \$ 238,028 | Accounts Payable | | (174,353) | | 806,172 | |
| Pension Related Inflows OPEB Related Inflows 4,647,999 Deposits (600) 4,100 Accrued Compensable Absences (5,509) Net OPEB Liability (adjusted for prior period) Net Pension Liability (679,725) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities Noncash investing, capital, and financing activities Increase (decrease) in fair value of investments (635,213) (600) 4,100 (3,623,442) - (679,725) 70,636 | Accrued Liabilities | | 3,912 | | (258,181) | |
| OPEB Related Inflows Deposits (600) Accrued Compensable Absences (5,509) Net OPEB Liability (adjusted for prior period) Net Pension Liability (679,725) Net Pension Liability (679,725) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities Noncash investing, capital, and financing activities Increase (decrease) in fair value of investments 4,647,999 - (600) 4,100 (3,623,442) - (679,725) 70,636 | Unearned Revenue | | (1,984,051) | | 1,000,129 | |
| Deposits (600) 4,100 Accrued Compensable Absences (5,509) 15,132 Net OPEB Liability (adjusted for prior period) (3,623,442) - Net Pension Liability (679,725) 70,636 Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities \$ (18,986,453) \$ (19,141,845) Noncash investing, capital, and financing activities Increase (decrease) in fair value of investments \$ 117,164 \$ 238,028 | Pension Related Inflows | | 277,092 | | (635,213) | |
| Accrued Compensable Absences (5,509) 15,132 Net OPEB Liability (adjusted for prior period) (3,623,442) - Net Pension Liability (679,725) 70,636 Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities \$ (18,986,453) \$ (19,141,845) Noncash investing, capital, and financing activities Increase (decrease) in fair value of investments \$ 117,164 \$ 238,028 | OPEB Related Inflows | | 4,647,999 | | - | |
| Net OPEB Liability (adjusted for prior period) Net Pension Liability (679,725) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities (18,986,453) (19,141,845) Noncash investing, capital, and financing activities Increase (decrease) in fair value of investments \$\frac{117,164}{5} \frac{238,028}{5}\$ | Deposits | | (600) | | 4,100 | |
| Net Pension Liability (679,725) 70,636 Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities \$ (18,986,453) \$ (19,141,845) Noncash investing, capital, and financing activities Increase (decrease) in fair value of investments \$ 117,164 \$ 238,028 | Accrued Compensable Absences | | (5,509) | | 15,132 | |
| Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities \$ (18,986,453) \$ (19,141,845) Noncash investing, capital, and financing activities Increase (decrease) in fair value of investments \$ 117,164 \$ 238,028 | Net OPEB Liability (adjusted for prior period) | | (3,623,442) | | - | |
| Noncash investing, capital, and financing activities Increase (decrease) in fair value of investments \$ 117,164 \$ 238,028 | Net Pension Liability | | (679,725) | | 70,636 | |
| Increase (decrease) in fair value of investments \$\\ \\$ \\ \\$ \\ \ \\$ \\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ | Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities | \$ | (18,986,453) | \$ | (19,141,845) | |
| Increase (decrease) in fair value of investments \$\\ \\$ \\ \\$ \\ \ \\$ \\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ | Noncash investing, capital, and financing activities | | | | | |
| | | \$ | 117,164 | \$ | 238,028 | |
| | Amortization of bond premium and bond refunding loss | \$ | | \$ | 47,202 | |

Angelina College Notes to Financial Statements - Continued August 31, 2018

1. Reporting Entity

Angelina College (the College) was established in 1966, in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, to serve the educational needs of Angelina and the surrounding counties. Angelina College is considered a special purpose, primary government according to the definition in Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 14. While the College receives funding from local, state, and federal sources, and must comply with the spending, reporting, and record keeping requirements of these entities, it is not a component unit of any other governmental entity.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Reporting Guidelines

The significant accounting policies followed by Angelina College in preparing these financial statements are in accordance with the *Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board's Annual Financial Reporting Requirements for Texas Public Community and Junior Colleges*. The College applies all applicable GASB pronouncements. The College is reported as a special-purpose government engaged in business-type activities (BTA).

Tuition Discounting

Texas Public Education Grants - Certain tuition amounts must be set aside for use as scholarships by qualifying students. This set aside, called the Texas Public Education Grant (TPEG), is shown with tuition and fee revenue amounts as a separate set aside amount (Texas Education Code Chapter 56.033). When the award is used by the student for tuition and fees, the amount is recorded as a tuition discount. If the amount is dispersed directly to the student, the amount is recorded as a scholarship expense.

Title IV, Higher Education Act (HEA) Program Funds - Certain Title IV HEA Program funds are received by the College to pass through to the student. These funds are initially received by the College and recorded as revenue. When the award is used by the student for tuition and fees, the amount is recorded as a tuition discount. If the amount is dispersed directly to the student, the amount is recorded as a scholarship expense.

Other Tuition Discounts - The College awards tuition and fee scholarships from institutional funds to students who qualify. When these amounts are used for tuition and fees, the amounts are recorded as a tuition discount. If the amount is dispersed directly to the student, the amount is recorded as a scholarship expense.

Basis of Accounting

The financial statements of Angelina College have been prepared on the accrual basis whereby all revenues are recorded when earned and all expenses are recorded when they have been reduced to a legal or contractual obligation to pay. When an expense is incurred for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available, the College's policy is to apply restricted resources first.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies - Continued

Budgetary Data

Each community college in Texas is required by law to prepare an annual operating budget of anticipated revenues and expenditures for the fiscal year beginning September 1. The College's Board of Trustees adopts the budget, which is prepared on the accrual basis of accounting, and amends the budget as needed throughout the year. A copy of the approved budget and subsequent amendments must be filed with the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, the Legislative Budget Board, the Legislative Reference Library, and the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning by December 1.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The College's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on-hand, demand deposits, and money market accounts.

Deferred Outflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense) until that time.

<u>Investments</u>

Investments are reported at fair value on a recurring basis. Fair values are based on quoted prices (Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy). Short-term investments have a maturity of less than one year at the fiscal year end. Long-term investments have a maturity of greater than one year at the fiscal year end.

Inventories

Inventories consisting of copier paper and supplies, postage, and bookstore stock are valued at the lower of cost under the "first-in, first-out" method, or market, and are charged to expense as consumed or sold.

Capital Assets

Capital assets are recorded at cost at the date of acquisition. Donated capital assets are reported at acquisition value. Renovations to buildings and land improvements that significantly increase the value or extend the useful life of the structure are capitalized. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend asset lives are charged to operating expense in the year in which the expense is incurred.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies - Continued

Items costing \$2,500 or more with a useful life greater than one year are capitalized and depreciated. Additionally, these items have a permanent decal affixed to them and are inventoried annually.

Items costing from \$1,000 to \$2,499 with a useful life greater than one year have a permanent decal affixed to them and are inventoried annually. However, they are neither capitalized nor depreciated. These items are expensed in the year of purchase.

Items costing less than \$1,000 but having a useful life greater than one year are expensed in the year of purchase. No separate inventory records are maintained on these items.

The College computes depreciation under the straight-line method over the estimated useful life of assets. The following lives are used:

| Buildings | 50 years |
|---|----------|
| Building Improvements | 20 years |
| Land Improvements | 20 years |
| Library Books | 15 years |
| Furniture, Machinery, Vehicles, and Other Equipment | 10 years |
| Telecommunications and Peripheral Equipment | 5 years |

Pensions

The College participates in the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) pension plan, a multiple-employer cost sharing defined benefit pension plan with a special funding situation. The fiduciary net position of TRS has been determined on the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes, for purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, pension expense, and information about assets, liabilities and additions to/deductions from TRS's fiduciary net position. Benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Other Post-Employment Benefits

The fiduciary net position of the Employees Retirement System of Texas (ERS) State Retiree Health Plan (SRHP) has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes, for purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to other postemployment benefits; OPEB expense; and information about assets, liabilities and additions to/deductions from SRHP's fiduciary net position. Benefit payments are recognized when due and are payable in accordance with the benefit terms.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – Continued

Unearned Revenues

Tuition, fees, and other revenues received and related to periods after August 31, 2018 or 2017, respectively, have been reported as unearned revenue.

Deferred Inflows of Resources

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.

Estimates

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

Operating and Non-Operating Revenue and Expense Policy

The College distinguishes operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. The College reports as a BTA and as a single, proprietary fund. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services in connection with the College's principal ongoing operations. Principal operating revenues are tuition and related fees. The major non-operating revenues are state appropriations, ad valorem tax collections, and Title IV grant revenues. Operating expenses include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. The operation of food services is not performed by the College but is contracted to an independent vendor.

New Pronouncements

For the year ended August 31, 2018, the College implemented the provisions of GASB Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions. The primary objective of this Statement is to improve accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for postemployment benefits other than pensions (other postemployment benefits or OPEB). It also improves information provided by state and local governmental employers about financial support for OPEB that is provided by other entities. This Statement results from a comprehensive review of the effectiveness of existing standards of accounting and financial reporting for all postemployment benefits (pensions and OPEB) with regard to providing decision-useful information, supporting assessments of accountability and interperiod equity, and creating additional transparency. This Statement replaces the requirements of Statements

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies - Continued

No. 45, Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions, as amended, and No. 57, OPEB Measurements by Agent Employers and Agent Multiple-Employer Plans, for OPEB. Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans, establishes new accounting and financial reporting requirements for OPEB plans. The scope of this Statement addresses accounting and financial reporting for OPEB that is provided to the employees of state and local governmental employers. This Statement establishes standards for recognizing and measuring liabilities, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, and expense/expenditures. For defined benefit OPEB, this Statement identifies the methods and assumptions that are required to be used to project benefit payments, discount projected benefit payments to their actuarial present value, and attribute that present value to periods of employee service. Note disclosure and required supplementary information requirements about defined benefit OPEB also are addressed. In addition, this Statement details the recognition and disclosure requirements for employers with payables to defined benefit OPEB plans that are administered through trusts that meet the specified criteria and for employers whose employees are provided with defined contribution OPEB. This Statement also addresses certain circumstances in which a nonemployer entity provides financial support for OPEB of employees of another entity. In this Statement, distinctions are made regarding the particular requirements depending upon whether the OPEB plans through which the benefits are provided are administered through trusts that meet the following criteria:

- Contributions from employers and nonemployer contributing entities to the OPEB plan and earnings on those contributions are irrevocable.
- OPEB plan assets are dedicated to providing OPEB to plan members in accordance with the benefit terms.
- OPEB plan assets are legally protected from the creditors of employers, nonemployer contributing entities, the OPEB plan administrator, and the plan members.

Restatement

The College's participation in the Texas Employees Group Benefits Program (GBP) required the implementation of GASB Statement No. 75 and as a result, restatement to the beginning net position in the FY2018 financial statements as a cumulative effect of a change in accounting principle.

Since Angelina College did not have all of the audited beginning balances for deferred inflows of resources and deferred outflows of resources related to pensions required to properly restate FY2017 financial statements, the restatement was made directly to the beginning net position in the FY2018 financial statements as a cumulative effect of a change in accounting principle.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies - Continued

| Beginning net position as of September 1, 2017, has been restated as follows for the implementation of GASB Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions. | | | | | | | | | |
| Beginning Net Position | \$41,204,569 | | | | | | | | |
| Prior period adjustment-implementation of GASB 75: | \$41,204,309 | | | | | | | | |
| Net Pension Liability (measurement date as of August 31, 2017) | (\$25,116,461) | | | | | | | | |
| Deferred outflows – College contributions made during FY2014 | \$ 577,985 | | | | | | | | |
| Cumulative Effect of Change in Accounting Principle | (\$24,538,476) | | | | | | | | |
| Beginning Net Position, as restated | \$16,666,093 | | | | | | | | |

Reclassifications

Certain amounts in the prior year financial statements have been reclassified for comparative purposes to conform with the presentation in the current year financial statements.

3. Authorized Investments

Angelina College is authorized to invest in obligations and instruments as defined in the Public Funds Investment Act (Sec. 2256.001 Texas Government Code). Such investments include: (1) obligations of the United States or its agencies, (2) direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies, (3) obligations of political subdivisions rated not less than A by a national investment rating firm, (4) certificates of deposit, and (5) other instruments and obligations authorized by statute. The investments of the College are in compliance with these investment policies.

4. Deposits and Investments

Cash and deposits reported on the Statements of Net Position consist of the following:

Cash and Deposits

| • | August 31, 2018 | | | Aug | gust 31, 2017 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|------------|---|-----|---------------|
| Bank Deposits | | | | | |
| Demand Deposits and Money | | | | | |
| Market Mutual Funds | \$ | 17,402,056 | | \$ | 17,758,307 |
| Certificates of Deposit - Short-term | | 249,253 | | | 248,358 |
| Certificates of Deposit - Long-term | | 1,755,353 | _ | | 1,561,891 |
| | | 19,406,662 | | | 19,568,556 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | | | | | |
| Petty Cash on Hand | | 10,900 | _ | | 10,468 |
| Total Cash and Deposits | \$ | 19,417,562 | | \$ | 19,579,024 |

4. Deposits and Investments – Continued

| Type of | Fair Value | | | Fair Value |
|---------------------------------------|------------|---------------|----|---------------|
| Security | Au | gust 31, 2018 | Au | gust 31, 2017 |
| U.S. Government Agencies | \$ | 418,291 | \$ | 593,418 |
| Mutual Funds | | 4,521,662 | | 4,060,708 |
| Corporate Bonds | | 407,967 | | 743,896 |
| Total Cash and Bank Deposits | | 19,417,562 | | 19,579,024 |
| Total Endowment Bank Deposits | | 554,120 | | 244,942 |
| Total Cash, Deposits, and Investments | \$ | 25,319,602 | \$ | 25,221,988 |
| | | | | _ |
| Current (Exhibit 1) | | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ | 9,815,825 | \$ | 9,168,578 |
| Noncurrent (Exhibit 1) | | | | |
| Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents | | 8,151,251 | | 8,845,139 |
| Restricted Short-Term Investments | | - | | - |
| Endowment Investments | | 7,352,526 | | 7,208,271 |
| Other Noncurrent Investments | | - | | - |
| Total Current and Noncurrent Cash and | _ | | | |
| Investments | \$ | 25,319,602 | \$ | 25,221,988 |

Restricted cash and investments are limited for capital acquisition, debt service, and student aid as well as other restricted purposes.

Following is a discussion of the College's investment policy related to specific investment risks:

Interest Rate Risk - Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. In accordance with state law and College policy for non-endowment funds, the College does not purchase any investments with maturities greater than 10 years. All College investments are in compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act. Maturities for the College's investments that are subject to interest rate risk are as follows:

| August 31,2018 | | Investment Maturities (in years) | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|----|----------------------------------|----|-----------|----|-----------|----|---------|--|--|
| | F | air Value | | | | | | | | |
| Investment Type | (| (Level 1) | Le | ss Than 1 | | 1 to 5 | 5 | or More | | |
| U.S. Government Securities | \$ | 418,291 | \$ | 181,411 | \$ | 98,119 | \$ | 138,761 | | |
| Certificates of Deposit | | 2,004,606 | | 249,253 | | 1,276,675 | | 478,679 | | |
| Corporate Bonds | | 407,967 | | - | | 258,666 | | 149,301 | | |
| Total | \$ | 2,830,864 | \$ | 430,664 | \$ | 1,633,459 | \$ | 766,741 | | |
| August 31,2017 | | Investment Maturities (in years) | | | | | | | | |
| | _ | air Value | | | | | | | | |
| Investment Type | (| (Level 1) | Le | ss Than 1 | | 1 to 5 | 5 | or More | | |
| U.S. Government Securities | \$ | 593,418 | \$ | 262,849 | \$ | 288,761 | \$ | 41,808 | | |
| Certificates of Deposit | | 1,810,249 | | 248,358 | | 948,502 | | 613,389 | | |
| Corporate Bonds | | 743,896 | | 123,376 | | 412,907 | | 207,613 | | |
| Total | \$ | 3,147,563 | \$ | 634,583 | \$ | 1,650,170 | \$ | 862,810 | | |

4. Deposits and Investments – Continued

Credit Risk - Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. The College's policy for reducing its exposure to credit risk is to comply with state law and the College's investment policy. Investments in money market funds and investment pools must be rated at least AAA or an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service. Commercial paper must be rated at least A-1 or P-1. Investments in obligations from other states, municipalities, counties, etc. must be rated at least A. As of August 31, 2018 and 2017, the College's investments in U.S. Government Agencies are rated AAA/AA+ by Moody's and Standard and Poor's, respectively. As of August 31, 2018 and 2017, the College's investments in corporate bonds are rated at least BAA1/BBB+ by Moody's and Standard and Poor's, respectively. The College's investments in mutual funds are rated at least ★★★ by Morningstar, Inc. as of August 31, 2018 and 2017.

Custodial Credit Risk - Custodial credit risk is the risk that the College's deposits may not be returned in the event of a bank failure. The College's policy with respect to custodial credit risk complies with state law. At August 31, 2018 and 2017, the bank balances of the College's deposits were \$15,768,348 and \$15,685,977 respectively. Of these balances, the amounts covered by FDIC insurance were \$619,487 and \$619,733 at August 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The remaining balances at August 31, 2018 and 2017 of \$15,148,861 and \$15,066,243 were entirely covered by pledged collateral held by the pledging financial institution's agent bank in the College's name.

5. Derivative Investments

Derivatives are investment products that may be a security or contract deriving its value from another security, currency, commodity, or index, regardless of the source of funds used. Angelina College did not invest in derivative products during fiscal year 2018 or 2017.

6. Endowments

The investment policy of the Board of Trustees is reviewed and adopted annually. Within that investment policy, the investment objective for the endowment fund is to preserve the real purchasing power of the principal and to provide a stable source of perpetual financial support to scholarships in accordance with the endowment spending policy. The brokerage firm or other endowment manager is also adopted annually by the Board of Trustees and is required to certify familiarity and compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act of the State of Texas, and the investment policy of the College. Endowment funds are subject to the provisions of the "Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act" in Chapter 163 of the Texas Property Code. Endowment assets are reported at fair value on a recurring basis. Fair values are based on quoted prices (Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy).

6. Endowments - Continued

Distributions from endowment investments are required to be spent for the purposes for which the endowment was established. Scholarship distributions are made pursuant to the investment policy. The policy for distribution of investment income designates an annual spending rate of no more than 5% as applied to a 36 month moving average of market value less current year contributions as measured at August 31 of each year. Endowment net position is classified as restricted nonexpendable student aid in the Statement of Net Position except for \$1,489,214 which is included in unrestricted.

| Beginning Net Position | <u>Au</u> \$ | gust 31, 2018 7,774,020 | <u>Au</u> \$ | 7,001,104 |
|---|-----------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| Interest, Dividends, Earnings, Capital Gains (Losses) | | 329,797 | | 259,667 |
| Unrealized Gains (Losses) | | 117,164 | | 238,028 |
| Excess Distributions Returned to Endowment | | - | | 1,122 |
| Contributions | | 87,669 | | 524,099 |
| Funds Available in the Endowment | | 8,308,649 | | 8,024,020 |
| Less Scholarship Distributions from Current Year Endowment Interest | | 250,000 | | 250,000 |
| Ending Net Position | \$ | 8,058,649 | \$ | 7,774,020 |

Endowment assets consist of the following:

| | Aug | gust 31, 2018 | <u>Aug</u> | ust 31, 2017 |
|-----------------------|-----|---------------|------------|--------------|
| Bank Deposits | \$ | 388,441 | \$ | 299,882 |
| Brokerage Deposits | | - | | 244,942 |
| Endowment Investments | | 7,906,647 | | 7,208,271 |
| Interest Receivable | | 13,311 | | 20,925 |
| Endowment Assets | \$ | 8,308,399 | \$ | 7,774,020 |

7. Capital Assets

Capital assets activity for the year ended August 31, 2018 was as follows:

| | Balance September 1, 2017 | Increase | Decrease | Balance August 31, 2018 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|----------|-------------------------------|
| Not Depreciated | | | | |
| Land | \$ 1,773,999 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 1,773,999 |
| Construction in Process | 94,912 | 300,599 | | 395,511 |
| Total Not Depreciated | 1,868,911 | 300,599 | | 2,169,510 |
| Other Capital Assets | | | | |
| Buildings | 50,897,262 | 497,764 | - | 51,395,026 |
| Land Improvements | 7,548,396 | _ | - | 7,548,396 |
| Building Improvements | 6,571,389 | 2,408,925 | - | 8,980,314 |
| Library Books | 1,010,359 | 15,373 | 8,616 | 1,017,116 |
| Furniture, Machinery, Vehicles, | | | | |
| and Other Equipment | 3,440,956 | 598,450 | 33,066 | 4,006,340 |
| Telecommunications and | | | | |
| Peripheral Equipment | 2,520,622 | 50,624 | - | 2,571,246 |
| Total Capital Assets | 71,988,984 | 3,571,136 | 41,682 | 75,518,438 |
| Accumulated Depreciation | | | | |
| Buildings | 25,411,479 | 1,017,945 | - | 26,429,424 |
| Land Improvements | 3,887,817 | 286,528 | - | 4,174,345 |
| Building Improvements | 2,821,023 | 328,569 | - | 3,149,592 |
| Library Books | 771,667 | 31,339 | 8,616 | 794,390 |
| Furniture, Machinery, Vehicles, | | | | |
| and Other Equipment | 2,330,394 | 246,434 | 30,494 | 2,546,334 |
| Telecommunications and | | | | |
| Peripheral Equipment | 2,080,480 | 199,586 | 1,804 | 2,278,262 |
| Total Accumulated Depreciation | 37,302,860 | 2,110,401 | 40,914 | 39,372,347 |
| Net Capital Assets | \$ 36,555,035 | \$ 1,761,334 | \$ 768 | \$ 38,315,601 |

The College has an artwork collection that it does not capitalize. This collection adheres to the College's policy to (a) maintain it for public exhibition or education; (b) protect, keep unencumbered, care for, and preserve it; and (c) require proceeds from its sale to be used to acquire other collection items. Generally accepted accounting principles permit collections maintained in this manner to be charged to operations at time of acquisition rather than capitalized.

7. Capital Assets - Continued

Capital assets activity for the year ended August 31, 2017 was as follows:

| | S | Balance eptember 1, | | Ingrassa Dagressa | | | Increase Decrease | | | | Balance August 31, |
|---------------------------------|----|---------------------|----|-------------------|----|----------|-------------------|------------|--|--|-----------------------|
| Not Depreciated | _ | 2016 | | Increase | | Decrease | | 2017 | | | |
| Land | \$ | 1,773,999 | \$ | | \$ | | \$ | 1,773,999 | | | |
| Construction in Process | φ | 1,773,999 | Ψ | 94,912 | φ | _ | φ | 94,912 | | | |
| Total Not Depreciated | | 1,773,999 | | 94,912 | | | | 1,868,911 | | | |
| Total Not Depreciated | | 1,773,999 | - | 94,912 | | | | 1,000,911 | | | |
| Other Capital Assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings | | 50,897,262 | | - | | - | | 50,897,262 | | | |
| Land Improvements | | 7,548,396 | | - | | - | | 7,548,396 | | | |
| Building Improvements | | 6,354,774 | | 216,615 | | - | | 6,571,389 | | | |
| Library Books | | 1,033,655 | | 18,276 | | 41,572 | | 1,010,359 | | | |
| Furniture, Machinery, Vehicles, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| and Other Equipment | | 3,083,388 | | 439,085 | | 81,517 | | 3,440,956 | | | |
| Telecommunications and | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Peripheral Equipment | | 2,539,084 | | 81,482 | | 99,944 | | 2,520,622 | | | |
| Total Other Capital Assets | | 71,456,559 | | 755,458 | | 223,033 | | 71,988,984 | | | |
| Accumulated Depreciation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings | | 24,393,534 | | 1,017,945 | | - | | 25,411,479 | | | |
| Land Improvements | | 3,599,481 | | 288,336 | | - | | 3,887,817 | | | |
| Building Improvements | | 2,503,284 | | 317,739 | | - | | 2,821,023 | | | |
| Library Books | | 780,404 | | 32,835 | | 41,572 | | 771,667 | | | |
| Furniture, Machinery, Vehicles, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| and Other Equipment | | 2,174,965 | | 229,498 | | 74,069 | | 2,330,394 | | | |
| Telecommunications and | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Peripheral Equipment | | 1,963,617 | | 216,039 | | 99,176 | | 2,080,480 | | | |
| Total Accumulated Depreciation | | 35,415,285 | | 2,102,392 | | 214,817 | | 37,302,860 | | | |
| Net Capital Assets | \$ | 37,815,273 | \$ | (1,252,022) | \$ | 8,216 | \$ | 36,555,035 | | | |

8. Long-Term Liabilities

Long-term liability activity for the year ended August 31, 2018 was as follows:

| | Balance August 31, 2017 | gust 31, | | Additions | | ns Reductions | | | Balance August 31, 2018 | Current Portion |
|---|-----------------------------------|----------|------------|-----------|-----------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Series 2008 Limited Tax Bonds | \$ 7,851,949 | \$ | - | \$ | 323,616 | \$ | 7,528,333 | \$ 323,509 | | |
| Series 2009 Limited Tax Bonds | 5,164,211 | | - | | 211,036 | | 4,953,175 | 235,458 | | |
| Series 2015 Limited Tax Refunding Bonds | 2,093,372 | | | | 666,355 | | 1,427,017 | 722,296 | | |
| Total Bonds | 15,109,532 | _ | | | 1,201,007 | _ | 13,908,525 | 1,281,263 | | |
| Other Liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accrued Compensable Absences | 301,735 | | - | | 5,509 | | 296,226 | 44,029 | | |
| Net Pension Liability | 3,893,453 | | - | | 679,725 | | 3,213,728 | - | | |
| Net OPEB Liability | - | | 21,599,940 | | 578,240 | | 21,021,700 | - | | |
| Deposits Payable | 18,200 | | - | | 600 | | 17,600 | - | | |
| Total Liabilities | 19,322,920 | \$ | 21,599,940 | \$ | 2,465,081 | | 38,457,779 | \$ 1,325,292 | | |
| Current Portion | (1,246,166) | | | | | | (1,325,292) | | | |
| Total Noncurrent Portion | \$ 18,076,754 | | | | | \$ | 37,132,487 | | | |

Long-term liability activity for the year ended August 31, 2017 was as follows:

| | 1 | Balance August 31, 2016 | Additions | Reductions | | Balance August 31, 2017 | Current Portion |
|---|----|-------------------------------|---------------|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| Bonds | | | | | | | |
| Series 2008 Limited Tax Bonds | \$ | 8,186,942 | \$ - | \$ | 334,994 | \$ 7,851,949 | \$ 323,616 |
| Series 2009 Limited Tax Bonds | | 5,376,867 | - | | 212,656 | 5,164,211 | 211,036 |
| Series 2015 Limited Tax Refunding Bonds | | 2,718,183 | - | | 624,811 | 2,093,372 | 666,355 |
| | | | | | | | |
| Total Bonds | | 16,281,992 | | | 1,172,461 | 15,109,532 | 1,201,007 |
| | | | | | | | |
| Other Liabilities | | | | | | | |
| Accrued Compensable Absences | | 286,603 | 260,576 | | 245,444 | 301,735 | 45,159 |
| Net Pension Liability | | 3,822,817 | 398,648 | | 328,012 | 3,893,453 | - |
| Deposits Payable | | 14,100 | 13,800 | | 9,700 | 18,200 | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Total Liabilities | | 20,405,512 | \$ 673,024 | \$ | 1,755,617 | 19,322,920 | \$ 1,246,166 |
| | | | | | | | |
| Current Portion | | (1,213,879) | | | | (1,246,166) | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Total Noncurrent Portion | \$ | 19,191,633 | | | | \$ 18,076,754 | |

9. Debt Obligations

The debt service requirements for the next five years and beyond are summarized below for bonds and notes issued:

| Fiscal Year | Principal | | | Interest | Total |
|-------------|------------------|---|---------|-----------|------------------|
| 2019 | \$ 1,281,263 | : | \$ | 558,969 | \$ 1,840,232 |
| 2020 | 940,926 | | | 517,906 | 1,458,832 |
| 2021 | 947,338 483,737 | | 483,737 | 1,431,075 | |
| 2022 | 625,885 | | | 455,363 | 1,081,248 |
| 2023 | 647,700 | | | 430,675 | 1,078,375 |
| 2024-2028 | 3,723,798 | | | 1,724,219 | 5,448,017 |
| 2029-2033 | 4,676,739 | | | 835,994 | 5,512,733 |
| 2034-2035 | 1,064,876 | | | 37,600 | 1,102,476 |
| Total | \$ 13,908,525 | _ | \$ | 5,044,463 | \$ 18,952,988 |

10. Bonds Payable

Bonds are payable semi-annually with annual obligations varying from \$1,112,600 to \$1,773,969, with interest rates from 3.00% to 5.50%. The final installment is due in 2034.

August

August

General information related to bonds and notes payable is summarized below:

| | | 31, 2018 | _ | 31, 2017 |
|--|-----------------|-----------|----|-----------|
| Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2008. | • | | _ | |
| • To construct a softball and baseball compl | x, Health | | | |
| Careers building, and a Technical Education | n Shop Center. | | | |
| • Issued June 15, 2008, matures fiscal 2034 | | | | |
| • \$16,500,000 was authorized and \$10,000, | 000 was issued. | | | |
| • Source of revenue for debt service – ad va | orem taxes. | | | |
| • Interest rate of 3.65% to 5.00%. | | | | |
| • Outstanding balance: | \$ | 7,528,333 | \$ | 7,851,949 |
| | | | | |
| Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2009. | | | | |
| • To construct a softball and baseball compl | x, Health | | | |
| Careers building, and a Technical Education | n Shop Center. | | | |
| • Issued June 15, 2009, matures fiscal 2034 | | | | |
| • \$16,500,000 was authorized and \$6,500,0 | 0 was issued. | | | |
| • Source of revenue for debt service – ad va | orem taxes. | | | |
| • Interest rate of 4.25% to 5.50%. | | | | |
| • Outstanding balance: | | 4,953,175 | | 5,164,211 |
| | | | | |

10. Bonds Payable - Continued

Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2015.

- To refund the series 2004 limited tax refunding bonds which refunded the series 1994 limited tax bonds that provided funds for construction of a Community Service Building and a Workforce Development Center. Also to refund the series 2005 limited tax refunding bonds which refunded the series 1996 limited tax bonds that provided funds for renovation of existing facilities, construction of a Science Building, and a contribution of \$3,000,000 towards the construction of the Angelina Center for the Arts.
- Issued December 1, 2015, matures fiscal 2021.
- \$3,245,000 was authorized and issued.
- Source of revenue for debt service ad valorem taxes.
- Interest rate of 3.00% to 4.00%.

| Outstanding balance: | 1,427,017 | | | 2,093,372 | | |
|--|-----------|------------|----|------------|--|--|
| | • | _ | - | | | |
| Total Bonds Payable | \$ | 13,908,525 | \$ | 15,109,532 | | |

11. Advance Refunding Bonds

- Refunded \$1,430,000 of Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2004 and \$1,840,000 of Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2005.
- Issued refunding bonds on December 1, 2015.
- \$3,245,000, all authorized bonds have been issued.
- Angelina College Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2015.
- Average interest rate of bonds refunded 3.48%.
- Net proceeds from Refunding Series -- \$3,391,766 including premium of \$159,587 and net of \$12,821 in underwriter's discount.
- \$3,326,435 was retained for the redemption of the Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2004 and 2005.
- The refunding resulted in a deferred loss on refunding of \$53,402 which will be amortized over 3.5 years.
- The 2004 and 2005 Series Limited Tax Refunding Bonds are fully defeased and the liability for those bonds has been removed from the College's financial statements.
- There was no balance for the defeased debt on August 31, 2016 because the debt was redeemed on January 19, 2016.
- Advance refunding of the 2004 and 2005 Series Limited Tax Refunding Bonds reduced the College's debt service payments over the next 5 years by approximately \$160,331.
- Economic Gain -- \$135,153 difference between the net present value of the old and new debt service payments.

12. Unearned Revenues

Tuition and fees of \$4,049,198 and \$5,355,782 and federal, state, and local grants of \$518,563 and \$1,196,030 have been reported as unearned revenues at August 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

13. Pending Lawsuits and Claims

Various claims and lawsuits are pending against the District. In the opinion of the College administration, the potential loss on all claims and lawsuits, to the extent not provided by insurance or otherwise, will not be significant to the financial statements of the College.

14. Employees' Retirement Plan

The State of Texas has joint contributory retirement plans for almost all of its employees. The College requires all full-time employees to participate in either the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) or in the Optional Retirement Plan (ORP). Faculty, administrators, and professional employees may enroll in either TRS or ORP. Secretarial, clerical, and classified employees are limited to participation in TRS. Employees who are eligible to participate in ORP have ninety days from the date of their employment to select the Optional Retirement Program. Employees who previously had the opportunity to participate in ORP but declined must remain with TRS for the duration of their employment in the Texas education system.

Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS)

A. Plan Description - The College participates in a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension that has a special funding situation. The plan is administered by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS). It is a defined benefit pension plan established and administered in accordance with the Texas Constitution, Article XVI, Section 67 and Texas Government Code, Title 8, Subtitle C. The pension trust fund is a qualified pension trust under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. The Texas Legislature establishes benefits and contribution rates within the guidelines of the Texas Constitution. The pension's Board of Trustees does not have the authority to establish or amend benefit terms.

All employees of public, state-supported educational institutions in Texas who are employed for one-half or more of the standard work load and who are not exempted from membership under Texas Government Code, Title 8, Section 822.002 are covered by the system.

B. Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Detailed information about TRS's fiduciary net position is available in a separately-issued Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained on the Internet at:

14. Employees' Retirement Plan - Continued

http://www.trs.state.tx.us/about/documents/cafr.pdf#cafr; by writing to TRS at 1000 Red River Street, Austin, TX, 78701-2698; or by calling (512) 542-6592.

- C. Benefits Provided TRS provides service and disability retirement, as well as death and survivor benefits, to eligible members (and their beneficiaries) of public and higher education in Texas. The pension formula is calculated using 2.3 percent (multiplier) times the average of the five highest annual creditable salaries times years of credited service to arrive at the annual standard annuity (except for employees who are grandfathered, where the three highest annual salaries are used). The normal service retirement is at age 65 with 5 years of credited service or when the sum of the member's age and years of credited service equals 80 or more years. Early retirement is at age 55 with 5 years of service credit or earlier than 55 with 30 years of service credit. There are additional provisions for early retirement if the sum of the member's age and years of service credit total at least 80, but the member is less than age 60 or 62 depending on date of employment, or if the member was grandfathered in under a previous rule. There are no automatic post-employment benefit changes; including automatic cost of living adjustments (COLA). Ad hoc post-employment benefit changes, including ad hoc COLAs can be granted by the Texas Legislature as noted in the Plan description above.
- D. Contribution requirements are established or amended pursuant to Article 16, section 67 of the Texas Constitution which requires the Texas legislature to establish a member contribution rate of not less than 6% of the member's annual compensation and a state contribution rate of not less than 6% and not more than 10% of the aggregate annual compensation paid to members of the system during the fiscal year. Texas Government Code section 821.006 prohibits benefit improvements, if as a result of the particular action, the time required to amortize TRS' unfunded actuarial liabilities would be increased to a period that exceeds 31 years, or, if the amortization period already exceeds 31 years, the period would be increased by such action. Employee contribution rates are set in state statute, Texas Government Code 825.402. Senate Bill 1458 of the 83rd Texas Legislature amended Texas Government Code 825.402 for member contributions and established employee contribution rates for fiscal years 2014 thru 2017. The 84th Texas Legislature, General Appropriations Act (GAA) established the employer contribution rates for fiscal years 2016 and 2017.

| Contribution Rates Member (Employee) | 2018 7.7% | <u>2017</u> 7.7% |
|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Non-employer contributing entity (NECE) College | 6.8% 6.8% | 6.8% 6.8% |
| College Contributions (fiscal year) Member Contributions (fiscal year) NECE On-behalf Contributions (measurement year) | \$329,826 \$620,980 \$217,320 | \$348,853 \$618,906 \$221,134 |

14. Employees' Retirement Plan - Continued

Contributors to the plan include members, employers and the State of Texas as the only non-employer contributing entity. The State is the employer for senior colleges, medical schools and state agencies including TRS. In each respective role, the State contributes to the plan in accordance with state statutes and the General Appropriations Act (GAA).

As the non-employer contributing entity for public education and junior colleges, the State of Texas contributes to the retirement system an amount equal to the current employer contribution rate times the aggregate annual compensation of all participating members of the pension trust fund during that fiscal year reduced by the amounts described below which are paid by the employers. Employers (public school, junior college, other entities or the State of Texas as the employer for senior universities and medical schools) are required to pay the employer contribution rate in the following instances:

- On the portion of the member's salary that exceeds the statutory minimum for members entitled to the statutory minimum under Section 21.402 of the Texas Education Code.
- During a new member's first 90 days of employment.
- When any part or all of an employee's salary is paid by federal funding sources, a privately sponsored source, from non-educational and general, or local funds.
- When the employing district is a public junior college or junior college district, the employer shall contribute to the retirement system an amount equal to 50% of the state contribution rate for certain instructional or administrative employees; and 100% of the state contribution rate for all other employees.

In addition to the employer contributions listed above, there are two additional surcharges an employer is subject to.

- When employing a retiree of the Teacher Retirement System the employer shall pay both the member contribution and the state contribution as an employment after retirement surcharge.
- When a school district or charter school does not contribute to the Federal Old-Age, Survivors and Disability Insurance (OASDI) Program for certain employees, they must contribute 1.5% of the state contribution rate for certain instructional or administrative employees; and 100% of the state contribution rate for all other employees.
- **E.** Actuarial Assumptions The total pension liability in the August 31, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

14. Employees' Retirement Plan - Continued

Valuation Date August 31, 2017 Actuarial Cost Method Individual Entry Age

Normal

Asset Valuation Method Market Value

Single Discount Rate 8.0% Long-term expected Investment Rate of Return 8.0% Inflation 2.5%

Salary increases including inflation 3.5% to 9.5%

Payroll Growth Rate 2.5%
Benefit changes during the year None
Ad hoc post-employment benefit changes None

The actuarial methods and assumptions are based on a study of actual experience for the four-year period ending August 31, 2014 and adopted on September 24, 2015.

F. Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 8.0%. There was no change in the discount rate since the previous year. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members and those of the contributing employers and the non-employer contributing entity are made at the statutorily required rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability. The long-term rate of return on pension plan investments is 8%. The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimates ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the longterm expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in the Systems target asset allocation as of August 31, 2017 summarized below:

14. Employees' Retirement Plan - Continued

| | | Long-Term | Expected Contribution |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| | | Expected Geometric | to Long-Term |
| Asset Class | Target Allocation | Real Rate of Return | Portfolio Returns* |
| Global Equity | | | |
| U.S. | 18.0% | 4.6% | 1.0% |
| Non-U.S Developed | 13.0% | 5.1% | 0.8% |
| Emerging Markets | 9.0% | 5.9% | 0.7% |
| Directional Hedge Funds | 4.0% | 3.2% | 0.1% |
| Private Equity | 13.0% | 7.0% | 1.1% |
| Stable Value | | | |
| U.S. Treasuries | 11.0% | 0.7% | 0.1% |
| Absolute Return | 0.0% | 1.8% | 0.0% |
| Stable Value Hedge Funds | 4.0% | 3.0% | 0.1% |
| Cash | 1.0% | -0.2% | 0.0% |
| Real Return | | | |
| Global Inflation Linked Bonds | 3.0% | 0.9% | 0.0% |
| Real Assets | 16.0% | 5.1% | 1.1% |
| Energy and Natural Resources | 3.0% | 6.6% | 0.2% |
| Commodities | 0.0% | 1.2% | 0.0% |
| Risk Parity | | | |
| Risk Parity | 5.0% | 6.7% | 0.3% |
| Inflation Expectation | | | 2.2% |
| Alpha | | _ | 1.0% |
| Total | 100.0% | - | 8.7% |
| | | | |

^{*}The Expected Contribution to Returns incorporates the volatility drag resulting from the conversion between Arithmetic and Geometric mean return.

G. Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis - The following schedule shows the impact of the Net Pension Liability if the discount rate used was 1% less than and 1% greater than the discount rate that was used (8.0%) in measuring the Net Pension Liability.

| | 1% Decrease in Discount Rate (7.0%) | Discount Rate (8.0%) | 1% Increase in Discount Rate (9.0%) |
|---|---|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Angelina College proportionate share of the net pension liability: | \$5,517,711 | \$3,213,728 | \$1,378,555 |

H. Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions - At August 31, 2018, the College reported a liability of \$3,213,728 for its proportionate share of TRS's net pension liability. This liability reflects a reduction for State pension support provided to the College. The amount recognized by the College as its proportionate share of the net pension liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net pension liability that was associated with the College were as follows:

| Angelina College's Proportionate share of the collective net pension | \$ 3,213,728 |
|--|-----------------|
| State's proportionate share that is associated with Angelina College | 2,124,638 |
| Total | \$ 5,338,366 |

14. Employees' Retirement Plan - Continued

The net pension liability was measured as of August 31, 2017, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The College's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the College's contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all employers to the plan for the period September 1, 2016 through August 31, 2017.

At August 31, 2017, the College's proportion of the collective net pension liability was .0100509%, which was a decrease of .000252% from its proportion measured as of August 31, 2016.

Changes Since the Prior Actuarial Valuation – There were no changes to the actuarial assumptions or other inputs that affected measurement of the total pension liability since the prior measurement period.

There were no changes of benefit terms that affected measurement of the total pension liability during the measurement period.

For the year ended August 31, 2018, the College recognized pension expense of \$162,059 and revenue of \$162,059 for support provided by the State. The College also recognized their proportionate share of pension expense of \$242,272.

At August 31, 2018, the College reported its proportionate share of the TRS deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

| | Deferred Outflows | Deferred |
|---|-------------------|------------|
| | of Resources | Inflows of |
| | | Resources |
| Differences between expected and actual economic experience | \$ 47,018 | \$173,312 |
| Changes in actuarial assumptions | \$146,390 | \$83,805 |
| Difference between projected and actual investment earnings | - | \$234,210 |
| Changes in proportion and difference between the College's contributions and the proportionate share of contributions | | \$363,441 |
| Contributions paid to TRS subsequent to the measurement date | \$329,826 | |
| Total | \$523,234 | \$854,768 |

14. Employees' Retirement Plan - Continued

The net amounts of the College's balances of deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| Plan (Fiscal) Year ended August 31: | Pension Expense Amount |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 2018 (2019) | (\$184,976) |
| 2019 (2020) | \$20,165 |
| 2020 (2021) | (\$200,736) |
| 2021 (2022) | (\$245,933) |
| 2022 (2023) | (\$36,896) |
| Thereafter | (\$12,894) |

Optional Retirement Program (ORP)

Plan Description - Participation in the Optional Retirement Program, a defined contribution plan, is in lieu of participation in the Teacher Retirement System of Texas. The optional retirement program provides for the purchase of annuity contracts or mutual funds from a variety of providers who administer the plans for employees. The program operates under the provisions of the Texas Constitution, Article XVI, Sec 67, and the Texas Government Code, Title 8, Subtitle C.

Funding Policy - Contribution requirements are not actuarially determined but are established and amended by the Texas legislature. The percentage of participant salaries contributed by each participating employee is 6.65 percent for fiscal years 2018, 2017, and 2016. The percentage of participant salaries contributed by the state is 3.3 percent for 2018 and 3.135 percent for 2017 and 2016. The percentage of participant salaries contributed by the College is 3.3 percent for 2018 and 3.465 percent for 2017 and 2016. The College contributed an additional 1.9 percent for fiscal years 2018 and 2017 for employees who were participating in the optional retirement program prior to September 1, 1995. Benefits fully vest after one year plus one day of employment. Because these are individual contracts, the state has no additional or unfunded liability for this program.

Actual contributions to ORP, which were equal to the required contributions each year, are shown below:

| Fiscal Year | O | n-Behalf | A | Angelina | | | | | | | | Total |
|-------------|----|------------|----|------------|----|-------------|----|--------------|----|-----------|----|------------|
| Ended | | State | (| College | P | articipant | | Total | | Covered | | College |
| August 31, | Co | ntribution | Co | ntribution | Co | ontribution | Co | Contribution | | Payroll | | Payroll |
| 2018 | \$ | 147,763 | \$ | 206,746 | \$ | 336,233 | \$ | 690,742 | \$ | 5,081,401 | \$ | 15,415,392 |
| 2017 | | 142,038 | | 206,671 | | 330,484 | | 679,193 | | 4,969,691 | | 15,589,982 |
| 2016 | | 132,207 | | 206,008 | | 320,171 | | 658,386 | | 4.814.598 | | 15,579,645 |

14. Employees' Retirement Plan - Continued

Part-time Employees

Plan Description - Part-time employees who are not members of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas participate in a separate IRS 403(b) plan administered by Teacher Insurance and Annuity Association/College Retirement Equities Fund (TIAA-CREF).

Funding Policy - The plan offered through TIAA-CREF is a defined contribution plan to which the employees contribute 7.5 percent and the State of Texas and the College do not contribute. Employee contributions to TIAA-CREF for the years ended August 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016 were \$110,799, \$137,828, and \$155,521 respectively, which equaled the required contributions each year.

15. Compensable Absences

Full-time employees earn annual leave from 5.83 to 10.00 hours per month depending on whether they have less than or more than five years continuous employment with the College. The College's policy is that an employee may carry their accrued leave forward from one fiscal year to another fiscal year with a maximum number 240 hours. Employees with at least six months of service who terminate their employment are entitled to payment for all accumulated annual leave up to the maximum allowed.

The College recognized the accrued liability for the unpaid annual leave in the amounts of \$296,226 and \$301,735 for fiscal years ended August 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The liability is shown in the Statement of Net Position split between current and noncurrent in the amounts of \$44,029 and \$252,197, respectively for August 31, 2018 and \$45,159 and \$256,576, respectively for August 31, 2017.

Sick leave, which can be accumulated to a maximum of 90 days, is earned at the rate of one day per month per length of the contract. It is paid to an employee who misses work because of personal or immediate family illness. The College's policy is to recognize the cost of sick leave when paid. The liability is not shown in the financial statements since sick leave is not a vested benefit and is not paid upon termination or to a deceased employee's estate.

16. Contract and Grant Awards

Contract and grant awards are accounted for in accordance with the requirements of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA audit and accounting guide, *State and Local Governments*, 8.99). For Federal Contract and Grant Awards, funds expended but not collected are reported as Federal Receivables on Exhibit 1. Nonfederal contract and grant awards for which funds are expended but not collected are reported as Accounts Receivable on Exhibit 1. Contract and grant awards that are not yet funded, and for which the institution has not yet performed services, are not included in the financial statements. Contract and grant awards funds already committed, e.g., multi-year awards, or funds awarded during fiscal years 2018 and 2017 for which monies have not been received nor funds expended totaled \$6,437,483 and \$4,549,435. Of these

16. Contract and Grant Awards - Continued

amounts, \$1,805,297 and \$2,554,759 were from Federal Contract and Grant Awards; \$1,189,264 and \$951,914 were from State Contract and Grant Awards; and \$3,442,922 and \$1,042,762 from Private Contract and Grant Awards for the fiscal years ended 2018 and 2017, respectively.

17. Disaggregation of Receivables and Payables Balances

Receivables were as follows:

| | August 31, | | 1 | August 31, |
|--|------------|-------------|----|-------------|
| | | 2018 | | 2017 |
| Students and Other Customers | \$ | 5,644,770 | \$ | 7,043,640 |
| Allowance for Doubtful Accounts | | (2,581,747) | | (2,415,238) |
| Federal Grants and Contracts - Operating | | 223,502 | | 313,387 |
| Federal Grants and Contracts - Non-operating | | 102,889 | | 38,877 |
| Other Grants and Contracts | | 28,398 | | 68,189 |
| Loans to Students | | 139,704 | | 150,997 |
| Allowance for Doubtful Accounts | | (139,657) | | (144,873) |
| Taxes Receivable | | 715,142 | | 656,165 |
| Allowance for Uncollectible Taxes | | (545,364) | | (471,515) |
| Interest Receivable | | 13,311 | | 20,925 |
| Other Receivables | | 77,424 | | 90,203 |
| | | | | |
| Total Receivables | \$ | 3,678,372 | \$ | 5,350,757 |

Payables and accrued liabilities were as follows:

| | August 31, | | | August 31, |
|---------------------------|------------|-----------|----|------------|
| | 2018 | | | 2017 |
| Vendors | \$ | 1,249,719 | \$ | 1,443,305 |
| Students | | 20,421 | | 1,188 |
| Total Payables | \$ | 1,270,140 | \$ | 1,444,493 |
| | | | | |
| Salaries and benefits | \$ | 246,782 | \$ | 229,786 |
| Sales taxes | | 64,017 | | 76,904 |
| Other | | 6,818 | | 7,015 |
| Total Accrued Liabilities | \$ | 317,617 | \$ | 313,705 |
| | | | | |

18. Self-Insured Plans

From September 1, 1990 through August 31, 1997, the College participated in a workers' compensation self-insurance program as permitted by Labor Code Chapter 504. The liability for unpaid claims relates to claims incurred prior to September 1, 1997. Changes in the College's undiscounted claims liability for the following fiscal years are as follows:

| | | | Currer | n Year | | | | |
|------|------|------------|--------|--------|-----|-------|-----|----------|
| | Beg | ginning of | Clain | ns and | | | I | End of |
| | Fise | cal Year | Chan | ges in | Cl | aims | Fis | cal Year |
| Year | L | iability | Estir | nates | Pay | ments | L | iability |
| 2018 | \$ | 1,223 | \$ | 5 | \$ | 58 | \$ | 1,170 |
| 2017 | | 1,249 | | 3 | | 29 | | 1,223 |

Neither was an expenditure made nor a liability accrued based on the actuarial valuation of the present value of unpaid expected claims due to immateriality.

19. Post-Retirement Health Care and Life Insurance Benefits

In addition to providing pension benefits, the State provides certain health care and life insurance benefits for retired employees. Almost all of the full-time employees may become eligible for those benefits if they reach normal retirement age while working for the state. Those and similar benefits for active employees are provided through an insurance company whose premiums are based on benefits paid during the previous year.

The State recognizes the cost of providing these benefits for retirees who retired from certain cost centers paid by state appropriated funds by expending annual insurance premiums. The College recognizes the cost of providing these benefits for retirees who retired from all other cost centers by expending annual insurance premiums.

| | Α | August 31, | 1 | August 31, | I | August 31, |
|---|----|-------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|
| | | 2018 | | 2017 | | 2016 |
| State's monthly contribution per full-time employee | \$ | 621 - 1,812 | \$ | 617 - 1,798 | \$ | 577 - 1,679 |
| | | | | | | |
| State's contribution for retired participants | \$ | 469,535 | \$ | 452,725 | \$ | 434,353 |
| Number of retired participants | | 123 | | 119 | | 115 |
| | | | | | | |
| State's contribution for active participants | \$ | 944,473 | \$ | 864,284 | \$ | 813,597 |
| Number of active participants | | 262 | | 252 | | 252 |
| | | | | | | |
| State's total contribution | \$ | 1,414,008 | \$ | 1,317,009 | \$ | 1,247,950 |
| Number of total participants | | 385 | | 371 | | 367 |

20. Ad Valorem Tax

The College's ad valorem property tax is levied each October 1 on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1 for all real and business personal property located in Angelina County.

| | August 31, | August 31, |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| Assessed Valuation of the College | \$ 4,721,511,656 | \$ 4,668,069,513 |
| Less: Exemptions | 583,719,682 | 582,919,135 |
| Less: Abatements | 12,843,368 | 16,708,089 |
| Net Assessed Valuation of the College | \$ 4,124,948,606 | \$ 4,068,442,289 |
| | | |
| | | |

| | Curren | t Operations | Del | bt Service | Total |
|---|--------|--------------|-----|------------|--------------|
| Tax Rate per \$100 valuation - authorized | \$ | 0.4000 | \$ | 0.5000 | \$ 0.9000 |
| Tax Rate per \$100 valuation - assessed | | | | | |
| - FYE August 31, 2018 | \$ | 0.1397 | \$ | 0.0413 | \$ 0.1810 |
| - FYE August 31, 2017 | \$ | 0.1350 | \$ | 0.0442 | \$ 0.1792 |

20. Ad Valorem Tax - Continued

Taxes levied for the year ended August 31, 2018 were \$7,470,009 (which includes any penalty and interest assessed if applicable). Taxes are due on receipt of the tax bill and are delinquent if not paid before February 1 of the following year in which imposed.

| Tax Revenues-2018 | Curr | Current Operations | | Debt Service | | Total | |
|------------------------|------|---------------------------|----|--------------|----|-----------|--|
| Current Taxes | \$ | 5,604,641 | \$ | 1,653,525 | \$ | 7,258,166 | |
| Delinquent Taxes | | 94,060 | | 30,282 | | 124,342 | |
| Penalties and Interest | | 82,906 | | 27,066 | | 109,972 | |
| Total Tax Revenues | \$ | 5,781,607 | \$ | 1,710,873 | \$ | 7,492,480 | |

Taxes levied for the year ended August 31, 2017 were \$7,290,961 (which includes any penalty and interest assessed if applicable).

| Tax Revenues-2017 | Current Operations | | Debt Service | | Total | |
|------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-------|-----------|
| Current Taxes | \$ | 5,348,454 | \$ | 1,750,374 | \$ | 7,098,828 |
| Delinquent Taxes | | 102,478 | | 34,660 | | 137,138 |
| Penalties and Interest | | 81,835 | | 28,309 | | 110,144 |
| Total Tax Revenues | \$ | 5,532,767 | \$ | 1,813,343 | \$ | 7,346,110 |

Tax collections for the year ended August 31, 2018 and 2017 were 97% of the current tax levy. Allowance for uncollectible taxes is based upon historical experience in collecting property taxes. The use of tax proceeds is restricted for the use of maintenance and/or general obligation debt service.

The College participated in multiple agreements during fiscal years 2017 and 2018 which resulted in abatements of tax revenues. Total tax revenues forgone by the College under these tax abatement agreements were \$23,246 and \$29,941 for the years ended August 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively, which amounted to approximately .310% and .407% of total tax revenues collected by the College in each fiscal year. The College has concluded that the dollar amounts of these tax abatements are immaterial to the revenues and the financial statements of the College taken as a whole. As such, we have elected not to present a full disclosure as required by GASB Statement No. 77, *Tax Abatements* since the GASB states that the provisions of Statement No. 77 need not be applied to immaterial items.

21. Income Taxes

The College is exempt from income taxes under Internal Revenue Code Section 115 <u>Income of States, Municipalities, Etc.</u> although unrelated business income may be subject to income taxes under Internal Revenue Code Section 511(a)(2)(B), <u>Imposition of Tax on Unrelated Business Income of Charitable, Etc. Organizations</u>. The College had no unrelated business income tax liability for the year ended August 31, 2018 and 2017.

22. Risk Management

During the year ended August 31, 2018, the College participated in several Texas Association of School Boards (TASB) Risk Management Fund programs including Auto Liability, Auto Physical Damage, General Liability, Legal Liability, Property, and Unemployment Compensation.

The TASB Risk Management Fund (the Fund) was created and is operated under the provision of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code. All members participating in the Fund execute Interlocal Agreements that define the responsibilities of the parties.

The Fund purchases stop-loss coverage for protection against catastrophic and larger than anticipated claims for its Auto, Liability and Property programs. The terms and limits of the stop-loss program vary by line of coverage. The Fund uses the services of an independent actuary to determine the adequacy of reserves and fully funds those reserves. For the year ended August 31, 2018, the Fund anticipates that Angelina College has no additional liability beyond the contractual obligations for payment of contributions.

During the year ended August 31, 2018, Angelina College provided unemployment compensation coverage to its employees through participation in the TASB Risk Management Fund (the Fund). The Fund was created and is operated under the provisions of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code. The Fund's Unemployment Compensation Program is authorized by Section 22.005 of the Texas Education Code and Chapter 172 of the Texas Local Government Code. All members participating in the Fund execute Interlocal Agreements that define the responsibilities of the parties.

The Fund meets its quarterly obligation to the Texas Workforce Commission. Expenses are accrued monthly until the quarterly payment has been made. Expenses can be reasonably estimated; therefore there is no need for specific or aggregate stop loss coverage for the Unemployment Compensation pool. For the year ended August 31, 2018, the Fund anticipates that Angelina College has no additional liability beyond the contractual obligation for payment of contribution.

The Fund engages the services of an independent auditor to conduct a financial audit after the close of each year on August 31. The audit is accepted by the Fund's Board of Trustees in February of the following year. The Fund's audited financial statements as of August 31, 2017, are available on the TASB Risk Management Fund website and have been filed with the Texas Department of Insurance in Austin.

23. Non-Monetary Transactions

The College receives the benefit from the use of certain facilities at its off-campus sites at no cost or costs below prevailing market rates that the College would have to pay in an exchange transaction. Included in operating revenues is \$633,475 and \$633,475 in non-monetary transactions representing the value of the use of these off-campus facilities for

23. Non-Monetary Transactions - Continued

the years ended August 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. A corresponding amount is also included in operating expenses.

The College also provides the use of some of its facilities to an unrelated nonprofit entity at no cost. Included in operating expenses is \$119,066 and \$119,066 in non-monetary transactions representing the value of the donation of the facilities for the years ended August 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. A corresponding amount is also included in non-operating revenues.

24. Defined Other Post-Employment Benefit Plans

A. Plan Description

The College participates in a cost-sharing, multiple-employer, other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plan with a special funding situation. The Texas Employees Group Benefits Program (GBP) is administered by the Employees Retirement System of Texas (ERS). The GBP provides certain postemployment health care, life and dental insurance benefits to retired employees of participating universities, community colleges, and State agencies in accordance with Chapter 1551, Texas Insurance Code. Almost all employees may become eligible for those benefits if they reach normal retirement age while working for the State and retire with at least 10 years of service to eligible entities. Surviving spouses and dependents of these retirees are also covered. Benefit and contribution provisions of the GBP are authorized by State law and may be amended by the Texas Legislature.

B. OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the GBP's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued ERS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) that includes financial statements, notes to the financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained on the Internet at https://ers.texas.gov/About-ERS/Reports-and-Studies/Reports-on-Overall-ERS-Operations-and-Financial-Management; or by writing to ERS at; 200 East 18th Street, Austin, TX 78701; or by calling (877) 275-4377.

C. Benefits Provided

Retiree health benefits offered through the GBP are available to most State of Texas retirees and their eligible dependents. Participants need at least ten years of service credit with an agency or institution that participates in the GBP to be eligible for GBP retiree insurance. The GBP provides self-funded group health (medical and prescription drug) benefits for eligible retirees under HealthSelect. The GBP also provides a fully insured medical benefit option for Medicare-primary participants under the HealthSelect Medicare Advantage Plan and life insurance benefits to eligible retirees via a minimum premium funding arrangement. The authority under which the obligations of the plan members and employers are established and/or may be amended is Chapter 1551, Texas Insurance Code.

24. Post-Employment Benefits Other than Pensions - Continued

D. Contributions

Section 1551.055 of Chapter 1551, Texas Insurance Code, provides that contribution requirements of the plan members and the participating employers are established and may be amended by the ERS Board of Trustees. The employer and member contribution rates are determined annually by the ERS Board of Trustees based on the recommendations of ERS staff and its consulting actuary. The contribution rates are determined based on (i) the benefit and administrative costs expected to be incurred, (ii) the funds appropriated and (iii) the funding policy established by the Texas Legislature in connection with benefits provided through the GBP. The Trustees revise benefits when necessary to match expected benefit and administrative costs with the revenue expected to be generated by the appropriated funds.

The following table summarizes the maximum monthly employer contribution toward eligible retirees' health and basic life premium. Retirees pay any premium over and above the employer contribution. The employer does not contribute toward dental or optional life insurance. Surviving spouses and their dependents do not receive any employer contribution. As the non-employer contributing entity (NECE), the State of Texas pays part of the premiums for the junior and community colleges.

Maximum Monthly Employer Contribution Retiree Health and Basic Life Premium

| Retiree only | \$ 617.30 |
|--------------------|-----------|
| Retiree & Spouse | 970.98 |
| Retiree & Children | 854.10 |
| Retiree & Family | 1,204.78 |

Contributions to the GBP plan by source is summarized in the following table.

Measured (Fiscal) Year 2017 (2018)

Employer \$ 603,773 Nonemployer Contributing Entity (State of Texas) 449,719

E. Actuarial Assumptions

The total OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of August 31, 2017 using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

24. Post-Employment Benefits Other than Pensions - Continued

ERS Group Benefits Program Plan

Valuation Date August 31, 2017 Actuarial cost method Entry age Level percent of pay, open Amortization method Remaining amortization period 30 Years Asset valuation method N/A Projected annual salary increase (includes inflation) 2.50% to 9.50% Annual healthcare trend rate 8.50% for FY2019, decreasing 0.5% per year to 4.50% for FY2027 and later years 2.50%

Inflation assumption rate
Ad hoc postemployment benefit changes

Mortality assumptions:

with full generational projection using Scale BB from Base Year

None

2014

Disability retirees Tables based on TRS experience with full

generational projection using Scale BB from base Year 2014 using a 3-year set forward and minimum mortality rates of four per 100 male members and two per 100 female members Sex Distinct RP-2014 Employee Mortality

multiplied by 90% with full generational projection using Scale BB

Active members

Many of the actuarial assumptions used in this valuation were based on the results of actuarial experience studies performed by the ERS and TRS retirement plan actuaries for the period September 1, 2010 to August 31, 2014 for higher education members.

Investment Policy. The State Retiree Health Plan is a pay-as-you-go plan and does not accumulate funds in advance of retirement. The System's Board of Trustees adopted the amendment to the investment policy in August 2017 to require that all funds in the plan be invested in short-term fixed income securities and specify that the expected rate of return on these investments is 2.4%.

F. Discount Rate

Because the GBP does not accumulate funds in advance of retirement, the discount rate that was used to measure the total OPEB liability is the municipal bonds rate. The discount rate used to determine the total OPEB liability as of the beginning of the measurement year was 2.84%. The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability as of the end of the measurement year was 3.51%, which amounted to an increase of 0.67%. The source of the municipal bond rate was the Bond Buyer Index of general obligation bonds with 20 years to maturity and mixed credit quality. The bonds average credit quality is roughly equivalent to

24. Post-Employment Benefits Other than Pensions - Continued

Moody's Investors Service's Aa2 rating and Standard & Poor's Corp's AA rating. Projected cash flows into the plan are equal to projected benefit payments out of the plan. Because the plan operates on a pay-as-you -go (PAYGO) basis and is not intended to accumulate assets, there is no long-term expected rate of return on plan assets and therefore the years of projected benefit payments to which the long-term expected rate of return is applicable is zero years.

G. Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis

The following schedule shows the impact of the Net OPEB Liability if the discount rate used was 1% less than and 1% greater than the discount rate that was used (3.51%) in measuring the Net OPEB Liability.

| | 1% Decrease in | Current | 1% Increase in |
|--|----------------|--------------|----------------|
| | Discount Rate | Single | Discount Rate |
| | (2.51%) | Discount | (4.51%) |
| | | Rate (3.51%) | |
| College's proportionate share of the Net OPEB Liability: | \$25,093,766 | \$21,021,700 | \$17,867,519 |

H. Healthcare Trend Rate Sensitivity Analysis.

The initial healthcare trend rate is 8.5% and the ultimate rate is 4.5%. The following schedule shows the impact on the College's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB Liability if the healthcare cost trend rate used was 1 percent less than and 1 percent greater than the healthcare cost trend rate that was used in measuring the net OPEB liability.

| | 1% Decrease in | Current | 1% Increase in |
|---|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| | Healthcare Cost | Healthcare | Healthcare Cost |
| | Trend Rates | Cost Trend | Trend Rates |
| | (7.5% | Rates (8.5% | (9.5% |
| | decreasing to | decreasing to | decreasing to |
| | 3.5%) | 4.5%) | 5.5%) |
| College's proportionate share of the Net OPEB | \$17,672,312 | \$20,021,700 | \$25,367,721 |
| Liability: | | | |

24. Post-Employment Benefits Other than Pensions - Continued

I. OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

At August 31, 2018, the College reported a liability of \$21,021,700 for its proportionate share of the TRS's Net OPEB Liability. This liability reflects a reduction for State OPEB support provided to the College. The amount recognized by the College as its proportionate share of the Net OPEB Liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the Net OPEB Liability that was associated with the College were as follows:

| | | <u>FY2018</u> |
|--------------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| College's Proportionate share of the | | |
| Collective Net OPEB Liability | | \$21,021,700 |
| State's proportionate share that is | | |
| associated with the College | | \$16,349,362 |
| | Total | \$37,371,061 |

The Net OPEB Liability was measured as of August 31, 2017 and the Total OPEB Liability used to calculate the Net OPEB Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The College's proportion of the Net OPEB Liability was based on the College's contributions to the OPEB plan relative to the contributions of all other employers to the plan for the period September 1, 2016 thru August 31, 2017.

At August 31, 2017 the College's proportion of the collective Net OPEB Liability was .06169604%. Since this is the first year of implementation, the College does not have the proportion measured as of August 31, 2016. The Notes to the Financial Statements for August 31, 2016 for ERS stated that the change in proportion was immaterial and, therefore, disregarded this year. For the year ended August 31, 2018, the College recognized OPEB expense of \$874,954 and revenue of \$874,954 for support provided by the State. The College also recognized their proportionate share of OPEB expense of \$521,226.

Changes Since the Prior Actuarial Valuation-

Changes to the actuarial assumptions or other inputs that affected measurement of the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement period were as follows:

- Additional demographic assumptions (aggregate payroll increases and rate of general inflation) to reflect an experience study;
- The percentage of current and future retirees and retirees' spouses not yet eligible to participate in the HealthSelect Medicare Advantage plan who will elect to participate at the earliest date at which coverage can commence has been updated to reflect recent plan experience and expected trends;
- Assumptions for administrative expenses, assumed per Capita Health Benefit Costs, Health Benefit Cost and Retiree Contribution trends to reflect recent health plan experience;

24. Post-Employment Benefits Other than Pensions - Continued

• Effects in short-term expectations and revised assumed rate of general inflation.

Changes of Benefit Terms Since Prior Measurement Date – The following benefit revisions have been adopted since the prior valuation:

- An increase in the out-of-pocket cost applicable to services obtained at a free-standing emergency facility;
- An elimination of the copayment for virtual visits;
- A copay reduction for Airrosti and for out-of-state participants;
- Elimination of the deductible for in-network services and application of a copayment rather than coinsurance to certain services like primary care and specialist visits.

These minor benefit changes have been reflected in the fiscal year 2018 Assumed Per Capita Health Benefit Costs.

At August 31, 2018, the College reported its proportionate share of the GBP's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to other post-employment benefits from the following sources:

| | Deferred | Deferred |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| | Outflows | Inflows |
| | of Resources | of Resources |
| Differences between expected and actual | | |
| economic experience | - | \$252,613 |
| Changes in actuarial assumptions | - | \$4,395,386 |
| Difference between projected and actual | \$6,224 | - |
| investment earnings | | |
| Changes in proportion and difference | - | - |
| between the employer's contributions and | | |
| the proportionate share of contributions | | |
| Contributions paid to TRS subsequent to the | \$603,773 | - |
| measurement date | | |
| Total | \$609,997 | \$4,647,999 |

The net amounts of the employer's balances of deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

| Year ended August 31: | OPEB Expense | | |
|-----------------------|--------------|--|--|
| | Amount | | |
| 2019 | \$1,045,291 | | |
| 2020 | \$1,045,291 | | |
| 2021 | \$1,045,291 | | |
| 2022 | \$1,045,291 | | |
| 2023 | \$460,611 | | |
| Thereafter | - | | |

25. Construction Commitments

At August 31, 2018, the College has a remaining commitment to Moore Building Associates for various building renovations of \$1,128,896.

26. Subsequent Events

2018 Bonds

- Refunding occurred in September 2018 after the close of FY18. This information is supplemental and did not affect the financial reporting for FY18.
- Refunded \$7,575,000 of Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2008.
- Issued refunding bonds on September 13, 2018.
- \$7,575,000, all authorized bonds have been issued.
- Angelina College Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2018.
- Average interest rate of bonds refunded − 3.82%.
- Net proceeds from Refunding Series -- \$7,635,692 including premium of \$233,507 and net of \$57,815 in underwriter's discount.
- \$7,602,821 was retained for the redemption of the Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2008.
- The refunding resulted in a deferred loss on refunding of \$74,488 which will be amortized over 16 years.
- The 2008 Series Limited Tax Refunding Bonds are fully defeased and the liability for those bonds will be removed from the College's financial statements.
- Advance refunding of the 2008 Series Limited Tax Refunding Bonds reduced the College's debt service payments over the next 5 years by approximately \$302,384.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SCHEDULES

For the Fiscal Years Ended August 31, 2018 and 2017

ANGELINA COLLEGE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULE I SCHEDULE OF THE COLLEGE'S SHARE OF NET PENSION LIABILITY TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| Fiscal year ending August 31 * | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 ** | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| Total Teacher's Retirement System (TRS) pension liability | \$ 179,336,534,819 | \$ 171,797,150,487 | \$ 163,887,375,172 | \$ 159,496,075,886 | | |
| TRS' net position | (147,361,922,120) | (134,008,637,473) | (128,538,706,212) | (132,779,243,085) | | |
| TRS' net pension liability | \$ 31,974,612,699 | \$ 37,788,513,014 | \$ 35,348,668,960 | \$ 26,716,832,801 | | |
| TRS net position as a percentage of total pension liability | 82.17% | 78.00% | 78.43% | 83.25% | | |
| The College's proportionate share of collective net pension liability (%) | 0.0100509% | 0.0103033% | 0.0108146% | 0.0117342% | | |
| The College's proportionate share of collective net pension liability (\$) Portion of nonemployer contributing entities (NECE) total proportionate share of | \$ 3,213,728 | \$ 3,893,453 | \$ 3,822,817 | \$ 3,134,367 | | |
| NPL associated with the College | 2,124,638 | 2,603,482 | 2,395,398 | 2,071,447 | | |
| Total | \$ 5,338,366 | \$ 6,496,935 | \$ 6,218,215 | \$ 5,205,814 | | |
| The College's covered payroll amount in the year of measurement | \$ 8,041,917 | \$ 7,990,530 | \$ 7,631,192 | \$ 7,225,531 | | |
| Ratio of: AC proportionate share of collective NPL/AC's covered payroll amount | 39.96% | 48.73% | 50.09% | 43.38% | | |

^{*} The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the measurement date which is August 31 of the prior fiscal year.

^{**}Only four years of data are presented in accordance with GASB 68, paragraph 138. "The information for all periods for the 10-year schedules that are required to be presented as required supplementary information may not be available initially. In these cases, during the transition period, that information should be presented for as many years as are available. The schedules should not include information that is not measured in accordance with the requirements of this Statement."

ANGELINA COLLEGE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULE II SCHEDULE OF THE COLLEGE'S PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| Fiscal year ending August 31 * | 2018 2017 | | 2017 | 2016 | | | 2015 ** | | |
|---|-----------------|----|-----------|------|-----------|----|-----------|--|--|
| Contractually required contributions | \$ 329,826 | \$ | 346,162 | \$ | 321,907 | \$ | 310,048 | | |
| Actual Contributions | 329,826 | | 348,853 | | 322,056 | | 318,842 | | |
| Contributions deficiency (excess) | \$ - | \$ | (2,691) | \$ | (149) | \$ | (8,794) | | |
| The College's covered payroll amount in the current fiscal year | \$ 8,087,625 | \$ | 8,041,917 | \$ | 7,990,530 | \$ | 7,631,192 | | |
| Ratio of: Actual contributions / AC's covered payroll amount | 4.08% | | 4.34% | | 4.03% | | 4.18% | | |

*Note: GASB 68, Paragraph 81.2b requires that the data in this schedule be presented as of the College's current fiscal year as opposed to the time period covered by the measurement date of the prior fiscal year.

**Only four of data are presented in accordance with GASB 68, paragraph 138. "The information for all periods for the 10-year schedules that are required to be presented as required supplementary information may not be available initially. In these cases, during the transition period, that information should be presented for as many years as are available. The schedules should not include information that is not measured in accordance with the requirements of this Statement."

ANGELINA COLLEGE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULE III SCHEDULE OF THE COLLEGE'S SHARE OF NET OPEB LIABILITY EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| Fiscal year ending August 31 ** | 2018 |
|--|------------------|
| College's proportion of collective net OPEB liability (%) | 0.0616960% |
| College's proportionate share of collective net OPEB liability (\$) | \$ 21,021,700 |
| | 16,349,362 |
| Total | \$ 37,371,062 |
| The College's covered payroll amount in the year of measurement | \$ 11,159,443 |
| College's proportionate share of collective net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll | 188.38% |
| Plan fiduciary net position as percentage of the total OPEB liability | 2.04% |

^{*} The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the measurement date which is August 31 of the prior fiscal year.

^{**}Only one year of data is presented in accordance with GASB 75, paragraph 245. "The information for all periods for the 10-year schedules that are required to be presented as required supplementary information may not be available initially. In these cases, during the transition period, that information should be presented for as many years as are available. The schedules should not include information that is not measured in accordance with the requirements of this Statement."

ANGELINA COLLEGE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULE IV SCHEDULE OF THE COLLEGE'S OPEB CONTRIBUTIONS EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| Fiscal year ending August 31 * | 2018 |
|---|------------------|
| Contractually required contributions | \$ 603,773 |
| Actual Contributions | 603,773 |
| Contributions deficiency (excess) | \$ - |
| The College's covered payroll amount in the current fiscal year | \$ 13,801,786 |
| Ratio of: Actual contributions / AC's covered payroll amount | 4.37% |

^{*}Note: GASB 75, Paragraph 97 requires that the data in this schedule be presented as of the College's current fiscal year as opposed to the time period covered by the measurement date of the prior fiscal year.

^{**}Only one year of data is presented in accordance with GASB 75, paragraph 245. "The information for all periods for the 10-year schedules that are required to be presented as required supplementary information may not be available initially. In these cases, during the transition period, that information should be presented for as many years as are available. The schedules should not include information that is not measured in accordance with the requirements of this statement."

Angelina College Notes to Required Supplementary Schedules August 31, 2018

Defined Benefit OPEB Plan Changes in Benefit Terms

Under Q/A #4.107 of GASB's Implementation Guide No. 2017-2, Financial Reporting for Post-Employment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans, any plan changes that have been adopted and communicated to plan members by the time the valuation is prepared must be included in the valuation. Accordingly, the latest valuation reflects the benefit changes that became effective September 1, 2017, since these changes were communicated to plan members in advance of the preparation of the latest valuation report. The benefit changes for HealthSelect retirees and dependents for whom Medicare is not primary include:

- an increase in the out-of-pocket cost applicable to services obtained at a free-standing emergency facility;
- elimination of the copayment for virtual visits;
- a reduction in the copayment for Airrosti; and
- for out-of-state participants, (i) elimination of the deductible for in-network services and (ii) application of a copayment rather than coinsurance to certain services like primary care and specialist office visits.

These minor benefit changes are provided for in the FY 2018 Assumed Per Capita Health Benefit Costs. There are no benefit changes for HealthSelect retirees and dependents for whom Medicare is primary.

Changes in Assumptions

Demographic Assumptions

Since the last valuation was prepared for this plan, demographic assumptions (including rates of retirement, disability, termination, and mortality, assumed salary increases and assumed age difference for future retirees and their spouses for selected classes of State Agency employees), assumed aggregate payroll increases and the assumed rate of general inflation have been updated to reflect assumptions recently adopted by the ERS Trustees. These new assumptions were adopted to reflect an experience study on the ERS retirement plan performed by the ERS retirement plan actuary.

In addition, the following assumptions have been updated since the previous valuation to reflect recent plan experience and expected trends:

- Percentage of current retirees and retiree spouses not yet eligible to participate in the HealthSelect Medicare Advantage Plan and future retirees and retiree spouses who will elect to participate in the plan at the earliest date at which coverage can commence.
- Proportion of future retirees covering dependent children.
- Percentage of future retirees assumed to be married and electing coverage for their spouse.

Angelina College Notes to Required Supplementary Schedules August 31, 2018

Economic Assumptions

The assumed rate of general inflation has been updated since the previous valuation to remain consistent with the ERS retirement plan assumption previously adopted by the ERS Trustees. Assumptions for Expenses, Assumed Per Capita Health Benefit Costs and Health Benefit Cost, Retiree Contribution and Expense trends have been updated since the previous valuation to reflect recent health plan experience and its effects on our short-term expectations and the revised assumed rate of general inflation.

The discount rate was lowered as a result of requirements by GASB No. 74 to utilize the yield or index rate for 20-year, tax-exempt general obligation bonds rated AA/Aa (or equivalent) or higher.

Minor benefit changes have been reflected in the FY 2018 Assumed Per Capita Health Benefit Costs.

Defined Benefit Pension Plan

There were no changes of benefit terms that affected measurement of the total pension liability during the measurement period.

There were no changes to actuarial assumptions or other input that affected measurement of the total pension liability since the measurement period.



SUPPLEMENTAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION

For the Fiscal Years Ended August 31, 2018 and 2017

ANGELINA COLLEGE SCHEDULE A

SCHEDULE OF OPERATING REVENUES

For the Year Ended August 31, 2018

With Memorandum Totals for the Year Ended August 31, 2017

Total Educational Auxiliary **Totals** Restricted Activities Enterprises **Prior Year** Unrestricted **Current Year** Tuition State Funded Credit Courses In-District Resident Tuition 3,032,937 \$ 3,032,937 3,032,937 \$ 3,037,235 Out-of-District Resident Tuition 4,584,841 4,584,841 4,584,841 4,756,174 Non-Resident Tuition 145,603 145,603 211,789 145,603 530,092 499,566 TPEG - Credit (set aside)* 530,092 530,092 State Funded Continuing Education Courses 663,611 663,611 663,611 656,108 TPEG - Non-Credit (set aside)* 56,204 56,204 56,204 41,915 Non-State Funded Continuing Education 39,290 9,013,288 9,013,288 Total Tuition 9,013,288 9,242,077 Fees General Institutional Service Fee 1,982,451 1,982,451 951,566 Building Use Fee (26)Laboratory Fee 840,758 840,758 840,758 721,590 Other Fees 193,467 193,467 7,450 200,917 245,290 1,989,901 3,024,126 1,918,420 Total Fees 1,034,225 1,034,225 Scholarship Allowances and Discounts Local Scholarships (403,519)(403,519)(61,068)(464,587)(444,434)Auxiliary Scholarships (250,923)(250,923)(47,845)(251,832)(298,767)Remissions and Exemptions-State (292,912)(292,912)(1,918)(294,830)(272,102)Remissions and Exemptions-Local (7,230)(7,230)(7,230)(5,939)TPEG Allowances (519,221)(519,221)(17.469)(536,690) (535,027)Other State Grants (283,551)(283,551)(48,803)(332,354)(249,617)Title IV Federal Grants (3,177,105)(3,177,105)(706,101)(3,883,206)(3,147,970)Other Federal Grants (36,935)(36,935)(36,935)(96,226)Total Scholarship Allowances (4,971,396)(4,971,396)(883,204)(5,854,600) (5,003,147) **Total Net Tuition and Fees** 5,076,117 5,076,117 1,106,697 6,182,814 6,157,350 Additional Operating Revenues Federal Grants and Contracts 1,582,213 57,768 1,639,981 1,639,981 1,476,582 State Grants and Contracts 5,400 766,400 771,800 771,800 1,044,053 Non-Governmental Grants and Contracts 633,475 2,513,711 3,147,186 3,147,186 886,134 Investment Income (Program Restricted) 256,412 256,412 251,105 256,412 Other Operating Revenues 180,530 180,530 11,435 191,965 486,394 Total Additional Operating Revenues 877,173 5,118,736 5,995,909 11,435 6,007,344 4,144,268 **Auxiliary Enterprises** Residential Life 603,086 603,086 520,403 Scholarship Allowances and Discounts (472,336)(472,336)(411,505)130,750 Net Resident Life 130,750 108,898 Bookstore 1,999,690 1,999,690 2,298,332 Scholarship Allowances and Discounts (1,204,020)(1,204,020)(1,321,266)Net Bookstore 795,670 977,066 795,670 926,420 1,085,964 Total Net Auxiliary Enterprises 926,420 2,044,552 **Total Operating Revenues** \$ 5,118,736 \$ 11,072,026 \$ \$ 13,116,578 \$ 11.387.582 (Exhibit 2) (Exhibit 2)

^{*} In accordance with Education Code 56.033, \$541,481 and \$533,714 respectively were set aside for Texas Public Education Grants (TPEG).

See independent auditor's report.

ANGELINA COLLEGE SCHEDULE B

SCHEDULE OF OPERATING EXPENSES BY OBJECT For the Year Ended August 31, 2018

With Memorandum Totals for the Year Ended August 31, 2017

| | Operating Expenses | | | | | Totals | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|
| | Salaries | | | Other | | | | |
| | and Wages | Benefits | Benefits | Expenses | Current Year | Prior Year | | |
| Unrestricted - Educational Activities | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | \$ 8,446,049 | \$ - | \$ 1,708,036 | \$ 713,428 | \$ 10,867,513 | \$ 11,238,432 | | |
| Public Service | 42,150 | - | 5,320 | 7,848 | 55,318 | 40,783 | | |
| Academic Support | 1,747,216 | - | 356,542 | 1,147,487 | 3,251,245 | 2,891,234 | | |
| Student Services | 1,016,890 | - | 205,645 | 275,743 | 1,498,278 | 1,349,999 | | |
| Institutional Support | 1,591,892 | - | 321,972 | 1,784,672 | 3,698,536 | 3,276,948 | | |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 730,124 | | 147,652 | <161,001> | 716,775 | 2,916,729 | | |
| Total Unrestricted Educational Activities | 13,574,321 | - | 2,745,167 | 3,768,177 | 20,087,665 | 21,714,125 | | |
| Restricted - Educational Activities | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 271,009 | 1,324,832 | 20,434 | 198,177 | 1,814,452 | 1,663,078 | | |
| Public Service | 845,203 | 4,111 | 130,113 | 268,989 | 1,248,416 | 1,266,064 | | |
| Academic Support | 9,661 | 276,559 | - | - | 286,220 | 220,425 | | |
| Student Services | 142,392 | 159,502 | 24,444 | 117,345 | 443,683 | 490,759 | | |
| Institutional Support | 9,101 | 249,741 | - | 2,812 | 261,654 | 188,814 | | |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 7,313 | 114,531 | - | 1,971,805 | 2,093,649 | 111,592 | | |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | | | | 3,286,415 | 3,286,415 | 3,302,629 | | |
| Total Restricted Educational Activities | 1,284,679 | 2,129,276 | 174,991 | 5,845,543 | 9,434,489 | 7,243,361 | | |
| Total Educational Activities | 14,859,000 | 2,129,276 | 2,920,158 | 9,613,720 | 29,522,154 | 28,957,486 | | |
| Auxiliary Enterprises | 556,795 | - | 236,563 | 3,568,560 | 4,361,919 | 4,231,109 | | |
| Depreciation Expense-Buildings and Improvements | - | - | - | 2,110,401 | 2,110,401 | 1,624,020 | | |
| Depreciation Expense-Equipment and Furniture | | | | | | 478,372 | | |
| Total Operating Expenses | \$ 15,415,795 | \$ 2,129,276 | \$ 3,156,721 | \$ 15,292,681 | \$ 35,994,474 | \$ 35,290,987 | | |
| | | | | | (Exhibit 2) | (Exhibit 2) | | |

ANGELINA COLLEGE SCHEDULE C

SCHEDULE OF NON-OPERATING REVENUES AND EXPENSES

For the Year Ended August 31, 2018

With Memorandum Totals for the Year Ended August 31, 2017

| | | | Auxiliary | Totals Memorandum Only | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------------------------|---------------|--|
| | Unrestricted | Restricted | Enterprises | Current Year | Prior Year | |
| Non-Operating Revenues | | | | | | |
| State Appropriations | | | | | | |
| Educational and General State Support | \$ 6,147,622 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 6,147,622 | \$ 6,308,548 | |
| State Group Insurance | - | 1,819,454 | - | 1,819,454 | 1,317,008 | |
| State Retirement Matching | - | 309,822 | - | 309,822 | 412,217 | |
| Special Appropriations | 1,320,146 | - | - | 1,320,146 | 1,089,358 | |
| Other State Support | 13,993 | | | 13,993 | 13,105 | |
| Total State Appropriations | 7,481,761 | 2,129,276 | | 9,611,037 | 9,140,236 | |
| Maintenance Ad Valorem Taxes | 5,781,607 | _ | _ | 5,781,607 | 5,532,767 | |
| Debt Service Ad Valorem Taxes | 3,761,007 | 1,710,873 | _ | 1,710,873 | 1,813,343 | |
| Federal Revenue, Non-Operating | _ | 8,719,323 | _ | 8,719,323 | 8,054,554 | |
| Gifts | 5,378 | 712,150 | 12,242 | 729,770 | 676,775 | |
| Investment Income | 62,105 | 225,281 | 3,839 | 291,225 | 274,721 | |
| Other Non-Operating Revenues | 70,359 | 31,922 | 159,507 | 261,789 | 307,922 | |
| Total Non-Operating Revenues | 13,401,210 | 13,528,825 | 175,588 | 27,105,623 | 25,800,318 | |
| Non-Operating Expenses | | | | | | |
| Interest on Capital Related Debt | - | 622,695 | - | 622,695 | 664,948 | |
| Disposal of Capital Assets, net | 768 | · <u>-</u> | - | 768 | 8,216 | |
| Investment Expenses | | 23,767 | | 23,767 | 2,771 | |
| Total Non-Operating Expenses | 768 | 646,462 | - | 647,230 | 675,935 | |
| Net Non-Operating Revenues | \$ 13,400,442 | \$ 12,882,363 | \$ 175,588 | \$ 26,458,393 | \$ 25,124,383 | |
| | | | | (Exhibit 2) | (Exhibit 2) | |

ANGELINA COLLEGE SCHEDULE D

SCHEDULE OF NET POSITION BY SOURCE AND AVAILABILITY

For the Year Ended August 31, 2018

With Memorandum Totals for the Year Ended August 31, 2017

| | | | Available for Current Operations | | | | |
|---|-----------------|------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| | | Resi | tricted | Net Investment | | | |
| | Unrestricted | Expendable | Non-Expendable | in Capital Assets | Total | Yes | No |
| Current: | | | | | | | |
| Unrestricted | \$ (20,523,018) | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ (20,523,018) | \$ (20,523,018) | \$ - |
| Restricted | - | 2,251,702 | - | - | 2,251,702 | - | 2,251,702 |
| Auxiliary Enterprises | 1,747,215 | - | - | - | 1,747,215 | 1,747,215 | - |
| Loan | 382,847 | - | - | - | 382,847 | - | 382,847 |
| Endowment: | | | | | | | |
| Quasi: | | | | | | | |
| Unrestricted | 1,489,214 | - | - | - | 1,489,214 | - | 1,489,214 |
| Endowment: | | | | | | | |
| True | - | - | 6,569,435 | - | 6,569,435 | - | 6,569,435 |
| Plant: | | | | | | | |
| Unexpended | 3,511,396 | - | - | - | 3,511,396 | - | 3,511,396 |
| Debt Service | - | 483,134 | - | - | 483,134 | - | 483,134 |
| Investment in Plant | | | | 24,422,334 | 24,422,334 | | 24,422,334 |
| Total Net Position, August 31, 2018 | (13,392,346) | 2,734,836 | 6,569,435 | 24,422,334 | 20,334,259 (Exhibit 1) | (18,775,803) | 39,110,062 |
| Cumulative Effect of Change in Accounting Principle | (24,538,476) | | | | (24,538,476) (Exhibit 2) | (24,538,476) | |
| Total Net Position, August 31, 2017 | 10,895,899 | 2,533,469 | 6,299,182 | 21,476,019 | 41,204,569 (Exhibit 1) | 4,381,174 | 36,823,395 |
| Net Increase (Decrease) in Net Position | \$ 250,231 | \$ 201,367 | \$ 270,253 | \$ 2,946,315 | \$ 3,668,166 (Exhibit 2) | \$ 1,381,499 | \$ 2,286,667 |

ANGELINA COLLEGE SCHEDULE E

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS For the Year Ended August 31, 2018

| Federal Grantor/Cluster/Program Title/ | Expenditures | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---------------|--------------|------------|---------------|--|
| Pass-Through Grantor/ | CFDA | | Pass-Through | | Subrecipients | |
| Pass-Through Grantor's Award Number | Number | Direct Awards | Awards | Total | Expenditures | |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION | | | | _ | | |
| Direct Programs: | | | | | | |
| Student Financial Assistance Cluster | | | | | | |
| Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grants | 84.007 | \$ 116,386 | | 116,386 | | |
| Federal Work-Study Program | 84.033 | 85,083 | | 85,083 | | |
| Federal Pell Grant Program | 84.063 | 8,517,854 | | 8,517,854 | | |
| Total Student Financial Assistance Cluster | | 8,719,323 | | 8,719,323 | | |
| Pass-Through From: | | | | | | |
| Texas Workforce Commission | | | | | | |
| Adult Education and Literacy 1716AEL001 | 84.002 | | 724,327 | 724,327 | 68,760 | |
| Adult Education and Literacy 1718ALA000 | 84.002 | | 131,819 | 131,819 | 13,732 | |
| | | | 856,146 | 856,146 | 82,492 | |
| LCOT East Texas Consortium | | | | | | |
| Adult Education and Literacy 0816AEL002 | 84.002 | | 8,137 | 8,137 | | |
| Adult Education and Literacy 0818ALA000 | 84.002 | | 525 | 525 | | |
| · | | | 8,662 | 8,662 | | |
| Total CFDA 84.002 | | | 864,808 | 864,808 | 82,492 | |
| Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board | | | | | | |
| Carl Perkins Vocational Education-Basic 184207 | 84.048 | | 507,105 | 507,105 | | |
| Stephen F. Austin State University | | | | | | |
| East Texas Gear Up For Success 11-094-12-051 | 84.334 | | 5,717 | 5,717 | | |
| East Texas Gear Up For Success 11-094-12-051 | 84.334 | | 75,658 | 75,658 | | |
| · | | | 81,375 | 81,375 | | |
| Total U.S. Department of Education | | 8,719,323 | 1,453,288 | 10,172,611 | 82,492 | |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE | | | | | | |
| Direct Programs: | | | | | | |
| Procurement Technical Assistance for | | | | | | |
| Small Business Firms SP4800-17-2-1785 | 12.002 | 35,261 | | 35,261 | | |
| Procurement Technical Assistance for | | | | | | |
| Small Business Firms SP4800-18-2-1885 | 12.002 | 70,127 | | 70,127 | | |
| | | 105,388 | | 105,388 | | |
| U.S. SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION | | | | | | |
| Pass-Through From: | | | | | | |
| University of Houston | | | | | | |
| Small Business Development Center R-17-0026-53801 | 59.037 | | 12,017 | 12,017 | | |
| Small Business Development Center R-18-0045-53801 | 59.037 | | 79,542 | 79,542 | | |
| Total U.S. Small Business Administration | | | 91,559 | 91,559 | | |

ANGELINA COLLEGE SCHEDULE E (Continued)

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS For the Year Ended August 31, 2018

| Federal Grantor/Cluster/Program Title/ | | | | , - | Expen | diture | s | | |
|---|--------------|-----|------------|-----|-------------|--------|---------------------|------|-----------|
| Pass-Through Grantor/ | CFDA | | | Pa | ass-Through | | | Subr | ecipients |
| Pass-Through Grantor's Award Number | Number | Dir | ect Awards | | Awards | | Total | Expe | nditures |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN | | | | | | | | | |
| SERVICES | | | | | | | | | |
| Pass-Through From: | | | | | | | | | |
| Texas Workforce Commission | | | | | | | | | |
| TANF Cluster | | | | | | | | | |
| Adult Education and Literacy for TANF Recipients 1716AEL001 | 93.558 | | | | 73,778 | | 73,778 | | 7,486 |
| Adult Education and Literacy for TANF Recipients 1718ALA000 | 93.558 | | | | 5,946 | | 5,946 | | |
| Total TANF Cluster | | | | | 79,724 | | 79,724 | | 7,486 |
| Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services | | | _ | | 79,724 | | 79,724 | | 7,486 |
| | | | | | .,,,=: | | 77,1=1 | | ., |
| Total Expenditures of Federal Awards | | \$ | 8,824,711 | \$ | 1,624,571 | \$ | 10,449,282 | \$ | 89,978 |
| NOTE 1: Federal Awards Reconciliation Other Operating Revenues - Federal Grants and Contracts - per Sche Add: Indirect/Administrative Cost Recoveries - per Schedule A | edule A | | | | | \$ | 1,582,213 57,768 | | |
| Add: Non-Operating Revenues - Federal Revenue, Non-operating - | per Schedule | C | | | | | 8,719,323 | | |
| Total Federal Revenues per Schedule A and C | | | | | | \$ | 10,359,304 | | |
| Reconciling items: | | | | | | | | | |
| Add: Funds passed Through to Others | | | | | | | 89,978 | | |
| Total Federal Expenditures per Schedule of Expenditures of Federal A | Awards | | | | | \$ | 10,449,282 | | |

NOTE 2: Significant Accounting Policies Used in Preparing the Schedule

The expenditures included in the schedule are reported for the College's fiscal year. Expenditure reports to funding agencies are prepared on the award period basis. The expenditures reported above represent funds that have been expended by the College for the purposes of the award. The expenditures reported above may not have been reimbursed by the funding agencies as of the end of the fiscal year. Some amounts reported in the schedule may differ from amounts used in the preparation of the basic financial statements. Separate accounts are maintained for the different awards to aid in the observance of limitations and restrictions imposed by the funding agencies. The College has followed all applicable guidelines issued by various entities in the preparation of the schedule. Since the College has an agency approved Indirect Recovery Rate, it has elected not to use the 10% de minimis cost rate as permitted in the UG, section 200.414.

NOTE 3: Basis of Presentation

This Schedule includes the federal award activity of the College. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations, Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, (Uniform Guidance) Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the College, they are not intended to and do not represent the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of the College.

NOTE 4: Relationship to Federal Financial Reports

Amounts reflected in the financial reports filed with grantor agencies for the programs and in the schedule of expeditures of federal awards may be different because of program year ends and accruals that will be reflected in the next report filed with the agencies.

NOTE 5: Amounts Passed Through by the College

A total amount of \$89,978 was passed through to Panola College by the College. Of this total, \$82,492 was from the Adult Education and Literacy Program, CFDA 84.002, and \$7,486 was from the Adult Education and Literacy Program for TANF Recipients, CFDA 93.558. The total amount was passed through the Texas Workforce Commission.

ANGELINA COLLEGE SCHEDULE F

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF STATE AWARDS For the Year Ended August 31, 2018

| TEXAS HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD | |
|--|-------|
| TEXAS HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD | |
| Direct Programs: | |
| Nursing Shortage Reduction Over 70 Program FY 2015 | 6,001 |
| Texas College Work-Study Program 2 | 7,574 |
| Texas Educational Opportunity Grant 40 | 8,867 |
| TX National Guard Tuition Assistance | 756 |
| Certified Education Aide Program | 2,271 |
| 51. | 5,469 |
| Pass-Through From: | |
| College of the Mainland | |
| Accelerate Texas Mentor THECB15130 | 2,337 |
| Total Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board 51 | 7,806 |
| | |
| TEXAS WORKFORCE COMMISSION | |
| Direct Programs: | |
| | 1,513 |
| | 3,696 |
| • | 4,197 |
| State Adult Education and Literacy 1718ALA000 1 | 8,178 |
| Skills Development Fund 1718SDF000 10 | 6,764 |
| 25- | 4,348 |
| Pass-Through From: | |
| LCOT East Texas Consortium | |
| State Adult Education and Literacy 0816AEL002 | 9,925 |
| Total Texas Workforce Commission 266 | 4,273 |
| | |
| Total Expenditures of State Awards \$ 78. | 2,079 |
| | |
| NOTE 1 CO. A. 1 D. T.C. | |
| NOTE 1: State Awards Reconciliation | |
| Additional Operating Revenues-State Grants and Contracts-per Schedule A \$ 766,400 | |
| Add: Indirect Cost Recoveries - per Schedule A 5,400 | |
| <u> </u> | |
| Total State Revenues per Schedule A 771,800 | |
| | |
| Reconciling items: | |
| Add: Amounts Passed Through by the College 10,279 | |
| | |
| Total State Awards per Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards \$ 782,079 | |

NOTE 2: Significant Accounting Policies Used in Preparing the Schedule

See Note 2 to the financial statements for the Angelina College's significant accounting policies. These expenditures are reported on Angelina College's fiscal year. Expenditure reports to funding agencies are prepared on the award period basis.

NOTE 3: Basis of Presentation

This Schedule includes the state award activity of the College. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the State of Texas Single Audit Circular (TSAC). Because the Schdeule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the College, they are not intended to and do not represent the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of the College.

NOTE 4: Amounts Passed Through by the College

An amount of \$10,279 was passed through to Panola College, a sub-recipient, by the College. This amount was from the State Adult Education and Literacy Program passed through the Texas Workforce Commission.

Angelina College

STATISTICAL SECTION (UNAUDITED)

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For the Fiscal Years Ended August 31, 2018 and 2017

ANGELINA COLLEGE STATISTICAL SECTION OBJECTIVES (UNAUDITED)

This part of Angelina College's (the College's) comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the College's overall financial health.

The information contained within this section is being presented to provide the reader with a better understanding of five objectives:

- <u>Financial Trends</u> Showing how the College's financial position has changed over time.
- Revenue Capacity Assessing the College's ability to generate revenue by examining its major revenue sources.
- <u>Debt Capacity</u> Assessing the affordability of the College's current levels of outstanding debt and the College's ability to issue additional debt in the future.
- <u>Demographic and Economic Information</u> Providing demographic and economic indicators to help in understanding the environment within which the College's financial activities take place.
- Operating Information Providing information about how the College's financial report relates to the services it provides and the activities it performs.

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the annual financial reports or from employment, enrollment, and capital asset information of the College for the relevant year.

ANGELINA COLLEGE STATISTICAL SUPPLEMENT 1 NET POSITION BY COMPONENT LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

| For the | Fiscal Year Ended Au | gust 31, | |
|---------|----------------------|----------|--|
| 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | |

| | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 |
|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | \$ 24,422,334 | \$ 21,476,019 | \$ 21,579,054 | \$ 22,100,514 | \$ 20,842,469 |
| Restricted - Expendable | 2,734,836 | 2,533,469 | 2,334,024 | 2,389,060 | 2,221,331 |
| Restricted - Nonexpendable | 6,569,435 | 6,299,182 | 5,529,017 | 5,211,046 | 5,332,837 |
| Unrestricted | (13,392,346) | 10,895,899 | 10,017,397 | 8,219,343 | 11,547,076 |
| Total Net Position | \$ 20,334,259 | \$ 41,204,569 | \$ 39,459,492 | \$ 37,919,963 | \$ 39,943,713 |

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31,

| | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 |
|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | \$ 21,182,819 | \$ 19,852,472 | \$ 18,329,853 | \$ 17,808,653 | \$ 17,162,195 |
| Restricted - Expendable | 2,205,320 | 2,138,476 | 2,012,956 | 2,023,521 | 2,164,189 |
| Restricted - Nonexpendable | 4,764,495 | 4,222,327 | 3,453,266 | 3,163,172 | 2,893,184 |
| Unrestricted | 9,384,031 | 10,151,810 | 10,167,908 | 8,966,937 | 8,472,941 |
| Total Net Position | \$ 37,536,665 | \$ 36,365,085 | \$ 33,963,983 | \$ 31,962,283 | \$ 30,692,509 |

Note: In FY2015, net position as of the beginning of the year was restated (reduced) by \$3,551,254 for the cumulative effect of applying GASB Statement No. 68.

In FY2018, net position as of the beginning of the year was restated (reduced) by \$24,538,476 for the cumulative effect of applying GASB Statement No. 75.

ANGELINA COLLEGE STATISTICAL SUPPLEMENT 2 REVENUES BY SOURCE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

| For the | Year | Ended A | August 31, |
|---------|------|---------|------------|
|---------|------|---------|------------|

| | | | , , | |
|---------------|---|---------------------------------------|--|---|
| 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 |
| \$ 6,182,814 | \$ 6,157,350 | \$ 5,947,776 | \$ 4,993,701 | \$ 5,156,839 |
| 1,639,981 | 1,476,582 | 1,698,421 | 1,670,839 | 1,384,761 |
| 771,800 | 1,044,053 | 919,265 | 1,709,566 | 891,000 |
| 3,147,186 | 886,134 | 718,228 | 748,048 | 725,996 |
| - | - | - | 400 | 1,200 |
| 256,412 | 251,105 | 225,867 | 195,998 | 177,278 |
| 926,420 | 1,085,964 | 1,291,358 | 1,264,501 | 1,542,215 |
| 191,965 | 486,394 | 54,781 | 108,460 | 68,168 |
| 13,116,578 | 11,387,582 | 10,855,696 | 10,691,513 | 9,947,457 |
| | | | | |
| 9,611,037 | 9,140,236 | 9,121,348 | 9,243,039 | 9,186,314 |
| 7,492,480 | 7,346,110 | 7,074,492 | 6,834,975 | 6,880,934 |
| 8,719,323 | 8,054,554 | 8,460,303 | 9,101,905 | 10,064,276 |
| 729,770 | 676,775 | 710,798 | 520,048 | 501,553 |
| 291,225 | 274,721 | 283,080 | 106,997 | 420,081 |
| 261,788 | 307,922 | 288,166 | 346,585 | 324,970 |
| 27,105,623 | 25,800,318 | 25,938,187 | 26,153,549 | 27,378,128 |
| <u>-</u> | _ | _ | _ | - |
| 87,669 | 524.099 | 59.180 | 67.989 | 175,031 |
| | | | | 175,031 |
| \$ 40,309,870 | \$ 37,711,999 | \$ 36,853,063 | \$ 36,913,051 | \$ 37,500,616 |
| | \$ 6,182,814 1,639,981 771,800 3,147,186 - 256,412 926,420 191,965 13,116,578 9,611,037 7,492,480 8,719,323 729,770 291,225 261,788 27,105,623 | \$ 6,182,814 \$ 6,157,350 1,639,981 | \$ 6,182,814 \$ 6,157,350 \$ 5,947,776 1,639,981 | \$ 6,182,814 \$ 6,157,350 \$ 5,947,776 \$ 4,993,701 1,639,981 |

| | | I of the | Tear Lindea riagus | | |
|--|---------|----------|--------------------|---------|---------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 |
| Tuition and Fees (Net of Discounts) | 15.33% | 16.34% | 16.13% | 13.52% | 13.75% |
| Federal Grants and Contracts | 4.07% | 3.92% | 4.61% | 4.53% | 3.69% |
| State Grants and Contracts | 1.91% | 2.77% | 2.49% | 4.63% | 2.38% |
| Non-Governmental Grants and Contracts | 7.81% | 2.35% | 1.95% | 2.03% | 1.94% |
| Sales and Services of Educational Activities | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Investment Income - Program Restricted | 0.64% | 0.67% | 0.61% | 0.53% | 0.47% |
| Auxiliary Enterprises | 2.30% | 2.88% | 3.50% | 3.43% | 4.11% |
| Other Operating Revenues | 0.48% | 1.29% | 0.15% | 0.29% | 0.18% |
| Total Operating Revenues | 32.54% | 30.20% | 29.46% | 28.96% | 26.52% |
| State Appropriations | 23.84% | 24.23% | 24.74% | 25.04% | 24.49% |
| Ad Valorem Taxes | 18.59% | 19.48% | 19.20% | 18.52% | 18.35% |
| Federal Revenue, Non-Operating | 21.63% | 21.36% | 22.96% | 24.66% | 26.84% |
| Gifts | 1.81% | 1.79% | 1.93% | 1.41% | 1.34% |
| Investment Income | 0.72% | 0.73% | 0.77% | 0.29% | 1.12% |
| Other Non-Operating Revenues | 0.65% | 0.82% | 0.78% | 0.94% | 0.87% |
| Total Non-Operating Revenues | 67.24% | 68.41% | 70.38% | 70.85% | 73.01% |
| Capital Contributions | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Additions to Permanent Endowments | 0.22% | 1.39% | 0.16% | 0.18% | 0.47% |
| Total Other Revenues | 0.22% | 1.39% | 0.16% | 0.18% | 0.47% |
| Total Revenues | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% |
| | | | | | |

ANGELINA COLLEGE STATISTICAL SUPPLEMENT 2 (Continued) REVENUES BY SOURCE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

| | | | | , , | |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 |
| Tuition and Fees (Net of Discounts) | \$ 4,590,713 | \$ 4,533,203 | \$ 4,343,311 | \$ 3,994,219 | \$ 4,232,590 |
| Federal Grants and Contracts | 1,341,682 | 1,146,921 | 1,356,620 | 1,310,236 | 1,259,075 |
| State Grants and Contracts | 684,680 | 716,095 | 1,175,621 | 901,557 | 718,226 |
| Non-Governmental Grants and Contracts | 867,413 | 515,531 | 683,267 | 344,500 | 467,499 |
| Sales and Services of Educational Activities | 3,500 | 3,600 | 4,375 | 8,750 | 14,310 |
| Investment Income - Program Restricted | 162,838 | 165,272 | 222,094 | 215,003 | 217,862 |
| Auxiliary Enterprises | 835,168 | 1,434,693 | 1,614,141 | 1,877,653 | 2,388,254 |
| Other Operating Revenues | 60,673 | 116,219 | 224,431 | 144,107 | 173,980 |
| Total Operating Revenues | 8,546,667 | 8,631,534 | 9,623,860 | 8,796,025 | 9,471,796 |
| | | | | | |
| State Appropriations | 8,589,835 | 9,091,735 | 9,732,668 | 9,824,030 | 10,431,792 |
| Ad Valorem Taxes | 6,412,418 | 6,217,240 | 5,855,381 | 5,483,542 | 4,722,495 |
| Federal Revenue, Non-Operating | 10,205,465 | 11,603,694 | 11,593,356 | 10,542,716 | 5,719,908 |
| Gifts | 473,274 | 435,491 | 549,749 | 588,142 | 449,827 |
| Investment Income | 229,787 | 224,543 | 167,726 | 163,500 | 44,875 |
| Other Non-Operating Revenues | 288,339 | 292,396 | 302,999 | 281,248 | 260,610 |
| Total Non-Operating Revenues | 26,199,118 | 27,865,099 | 28,201,879 | 26,883,178 | 21,629,507 |
| Capital Contributions | - | 8,081 | 230,000 | 47,500 | - |
| Additions to Permanent Endowments | 263,213 | 574,591 | 146,012 | 27,096 | 64,090 |
| Total Other Revenues | 263,213 | 582,672 | 376,012 | 74,596 | 64,090 |
| Total Revenues | \$ 35,008,998 | \$ 37,079,305 | \$ 38,201,751 | \$ 35,753,799 | \$ 31,165,393 |

| For the Tear Ended August 51, | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|---|--|---|--|
| 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 | |
| 13.09% | 12.23% | 11.37% | 11.18% | 13.59% | |
| 3.83% | 3.09% | 3.55% | 3.67% | 4.04% | |
| 1.96% | 1.93% | 3.08% | 2.53% | 2.30% | |
| 2.48% | 1.39% | 1.79% | 0.96% | 1.50% | |
| 0.01% | 0.01% | 0.01% | 0.02% | 0.05% | |
| 0.47% | 0.45% | 0.58% | 0.60% | 0.70% | |
| 2.39% | 3.87% | 4.23% | 5.25% | 7.66% | |
| 0.17% | 0.31% | 0.59% | 0.40% | 0.56% | |
| 24.40% | 23.28% | 25.20% | 24.61% | 30.40% | |
| 24.54% | 24.52% | 25.47% | 27.47% | 33.47% | |
| 18.32% | 16.77% | 15.33% | 15.34% | 15.15% | |
| 29.15% | 31.29% | 30.35% | 29.48% | 18.35% | |
| 1.35% | 1.17% | 1.44% | 1.64% | 1.44% | |
| 0.66% | 0.61% | 0.44% | 0.46% | 0.14% | |
| 0.82% | 0.79% | 0.79% | 0.79% | 0.84% | |
| 74.85% | 75.15% | 73.82% | 75.18% | 69.39% | |
| 0.00% | 0.02% | 0.60% | 0.13% | 0.00% | |
| 0.75% | 1.55% | 0.38% | 0.08% | 0.21% | |
| 0.75% | 1.57% | 0.98% | 0.21% | 0.21% | |
| 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | |
| | 13.09% 3.83% 1.96% 2.48% 0.01% 0.47% 2.39% 0.17% 24.40% 24.54% 18.32% 29.15% 1.35% 0.66% 0.82% 74.85% 0.00% 0.75% | 2013 2012 13.09% 12.23% 3.83% 3.09% 1.96% 1.93% 2.48% 1.39% 0.01% 0.01% 0.47% 0.45% 2.39% 3.87% 0.17% 0.31% 24.40% 23.28% 24.54% 24.52% 18.32% 16.77% 29.15% 31.29% 1.35% 1.17% 0.66% 0.61% 0.82% 0.79% 74.85% 75.15% 0.00% 0.02% 0.75% 1.55% 0.75% 1.57% | 2013 2012 2011 13.09% 12.23% 11.37% 3.83% 3.09% 3.55% 1.96% 1.93% 3.08% 2.48% 1.39% 1.79% 0.01% 0.01% 0.01% 0.47% 0.45% 0.58% 2.39% 3.87% 4.23% 0.17% 0.31% 0.59% 24.40% 23.28% 25.20% 24.54% 24.52% 25.47% 18.32% 16.77% 15.33% 29.15% 31.29% 30.35% 1.35% 1.17% 1.44% 0.66% 0.61% 0.44% 0.82% 0.79% 0.79% 74.85% 75.15% 73.82% 0.00% 0.02% 0.60% 0.75% 1.55% 0.38% 0.75% 1.57% 0.98% | 2013 2012 2011 2010 13.09% 12.23% 11.37% 11.18% 3.83% 3.09% 3.55% 3.67% 1.96% 1.93% 3.08% 2.53% 2.48% 1.39% 1.79% 0.96% 0.01% 0.01% 0.01% 0.02% 0.47% 0.45% 0.58% 0.60% 2.39% 3.87% 4.23% 5.25% 0.17% 0.31% 0.59% 0.40% 24.40% 23.28% 25.20% 24.61% 24.54% 24.52% 25.47% 27.47% 18.32% 16.77% 15.33% 15.34% 29.15% 31.29% 30.35% 29.48% 1.35% 1.17% 1.44% 1.64% 0.66% 0.61% 0.44% 0.46% 0.82% 0.79% 0.79% 0.79% 74.85% 75.15% 73.82% 75.18% 0.00% 0.02% 0.60% 0.13% 0.75% | |

ANGELINA COLLEGE STATISTICAL SUPPLEMENT 3 PROGRAM EXPENSES BY FUNCTION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

| | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 |
|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Instruction | \$ 12,681,965 | \$ 12,901,510 | \$ 12,808,913 | \$ 12,877,472 | \$ 12,384,578 |
| Public Service | 1,303,734 | 1,306,847 | 1,363,120 | 1,151,647 | 814,632 |
| Academic Support | 3,537,465 | 3,111,659 | 2,991,252 | 3,008,866 | 2,995,188 |
| Student Services | 1,941,961 | 1,840,758 | 1,773,556 | 1,583,332 | 1,710,417 |
| Institutional Support | 3,960,190 | 3,465,762 | 3,005,739 | 2,954,274 | 2,754,948 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 2,810,424 | 3,028,321 | 2,792,393 | 2,664,350 | 2,914,569 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 3,286,415 | 3,302,629 | 3,328,425 | 3,562,585 | 3,965,488 |
| Auxiliary Enterprises | 4,361,919 | 4,231,109 | 4,379,873 | 4,433,118 | 4,678,071 |
| Depreciation | 2,110,401 | 2,102,392 | 2,105,071 | 2,077,154 | 2,003,171 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 35,994,474 | 35,290,987 | 34,548,342 | 34,312,798 | 34,221,062 |
| Interest on Capital Related Debt | 622,695 | 664,948 | 752,245 | 797,712 | 859,256 |
| Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets | 768 | 8,216 | 8,604 | 1,500 | 13,250 |
| Investment Expenses | 23,767 | 2,771 | 4,343 | 273,537 | |
| Total Non-Operating Expenses | 647,230 | 675,935 | 765,192 | 1,072,749 | 872,506 |
| Total Expenses | \$ 36,641,704 | \$ 35,966,922 | \$ 35,313,534 | \$ 35,385,547 | \$ 35,093,568 |

| | | I OI UIIC | Tear Linearing | , | |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 |
| Instruction | 34.61% | 35.87% | 36.27% | 36.40% | 35.30% |
| Public Service | 3.56% | 3.63% | 3.86% | 3.25% | 2.32% |
| Academic Support | 9.65% | 8.65% | 8.47% | 8.50% | 8.53% |
| Student Services | 5.30% | 5.12% | 5.02% | 4.47% | 4.87% |
| Institutional Support | 10.81% | 9.64% | 8.51% | 8.35% | 7.85% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 7.67% | 8.42% | 7.91% | 7.53% | 8.31% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 8.97% | 9.18% | 9.43% | 10.07% | 11.30% |
| Auxiliary Enterprises | 11.90% | 11.76% | 12.40% | 12.53% | 13.33% |
| Depreciation | 5.76% | 5.85% | 5.96% | 5.87% | 5.71% |
| Total Operating Expenses | 98.23% | 98.11% | 97.83% | 96.97% | 97.52% |
| | | | | | |
| Interest on Capital Related Debt | 1.71% | 1.86% | 2.14% | 2.26% | 2.44% |
| Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets | 0.00% | 0.02% | 0.02% | 0.00% | 0.04% |
| Investment Expenses | 0.06% | 0.01% | 0.01% | 0.77% | 0.00% |
| Total Non-Operating Expenses | 1.77% | 1.89% | 2.17% | 3.03% | 2.48% |
| Total Expenses | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Change in Net Position | \$ 3,668,166 | \$ 1,745,077 | \$ 1,539,529 | \$ 1,527,504 | \$ 2,407,048 |

ANGELINA COLLEGE STATISTICAL SUPPLEMENT 3 (Continued) PROGRAM EXPENSES BY FUNCTION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

| For the | Year | Ended A | August 31, | , |
|---------|------|---------|------------|---|
|---------|------|---------|------------|---|

| | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 |
|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Instruction | \$ 12,232,520 | \$ 11,604,842 | \$ 12,452,764 | \$ 11,486,873 | \$ 10,938,945 |
| Public Service | 836,757 | 893,358 | 938,407 | 895,122 | 952,490 |
| Academic Support | 2,655,407 | 2,697,103 | 2,520,179 | 2,441,377 | 2,117,408 |
| Student Services | 1,712,312 | 1,654,914 | 1,645,553 | 1,558,416 | 1,460,460 |
| Institutional Support | 2,473,328 | 2,536,414 | 2,333,905 | 2,260,856 | 2,286,355 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 2,667,988 | 2,396,103 | 2,387,384 | 2,359,547 | 2,222,365 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 4,292,090 | 4,933,758 | 5,684,608 | 5,321,444 | 5,318,158 |
| Auxiliary Enterprises | 4,105,847 | 5,112,241 | 5,569,091 | 5,393,595 | 2,953,991 |
| Depreciation | 1,952,293 | 1,886,764 | 1,648,776 | 1,543,802 | 1,277,504 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 32,928,542 | 33,715,497 | 35,180,667 | 33,261,032 | 29,527,676 |
| Interest on Capital Related Debt | 906,277 | 955,838 | 1,013,374 | 1,091,578 | 1,056,627 |
| Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets | 2,599 | 6,868 | 6,010 | 131,415 | 2,028 |
| Investment Expenses | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Non-Operating Expenses | 908,876 | 962,706 | 1,019,384 | 1,222,993 | 1,058,655 |
| Total Expenses | \$ 33,837,418 | \$ 34,678,203 | \$ 36,200,051 | \$ 34,484,025 | \$ 30,586,331 |

| | For the Year Ended August 31, | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--|
| | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 | |
| Instruction | 36.17% | 33.45% | 34.41% | 33.30% | 35.77% | |
| Public Service | 2.47% | 2.58% | 2.59% | 2.60% | 3.11% | |
| Academic Support | 7.85% | 7.78% | 6.96% | 7.08% | 6.92% | |
| Student Services | 5.06% | 4.77% | 4.55% | 4.52% | 4.77% | |
| Institutional Support | 7.31% | 7.31% | 6.45% | 6.56% | 7.48% | |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 7.88% | 6.91% | 6.59% | 6.84% | 7.27% | |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 12.68% | 14.23% | 15.70% | 15.43% | 17.39% | |
| Auxiliary Enterprises | 12.13% | 14.74% | 15.38% | 15.64% | 9.66% | |
| Depreciation | 5.77% | 5.44% | 4.55% | 4.48% | 4.18% | |
| Total Operating Expenses | 97.32% | 97.21% | 97.18% | 96.45% | 96.55% | |
| Interest on Capital Related Debt | 2.67% | 2.77% | 2.80% | 3.17% | 3.44% | |
| Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets | 0.01% | 0.02% | 0.02% | 0.38% | 0.01% | |
| Investment Expenses | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | |
| Total Non-Operating Expenses | 2.68% | 2.79% | 2.82% | 3.55% | 3.45% | |
| Total Expenses | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | |
| | | | | | | |
| Change in Net Position | \$ 1,171,580 | \$ 2,401,102 | \$ 2,001,700 | \$ 1,269,774 | \$ 579,062 | |

ANGELINA COLLEGE STATISTICAL SUPPLEMENT 4 TUITION AND FEES LAST TEN ACADEMIC YEARS (UNAUDITED)

Resident Fees per Semester Credit Hour (SCH)

| Academic Year (Fall) | In-District Tuition | Out-of-District Tuition | Building Use Fee | General Institutional Service Fee | Cost for 12 SCH In-District | Cost for 12 SCH Out-of-District | Increase from Prior Year In- District | Increase from Prior Year Out- of-District |
|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|
| 2017 | \$67 | \$110 | \$0 | \$17 | \$1,008 | \$1,632 | 10.53% | 14.29% |
| 2016 | 66 | 109 | 0 | 10 | 912 | 1,428 | 2.70% | 2.59% |
| 2015 | 62 | 104 | 4 | 8 | 888 | 1,392 | 8.82% | 7.41% |
| 2014 | 56 | 96 | 4 | 8 | 816 | 1,296 | 4.62% | 2.86% |
| 2013 | 56 | 96 | 4 | 5 | 780 | 1,260 | 10.17% | 17.98% |
| 2012 | 50 | 80 | 4 | 5 | 708 | 1,068 | 3.51% | 7.23% |
| 2011 | 48 | 74 | 4 | 5 | 684 | 996 | 16.33% | 16.90% |
| 2010 | 40 | 62 | 4 | 5 | 588 | 852 | 11.36% | 7.58% |
| 2009 | 35 | 57 | 4 | 5 | 528 | 792 | 7.98% | 8.64% |
| 2008 | 33 | 53 | 4 | 5 | 489 | 729 | 7.95% | 8.97% |

Note: Includes basic enrollment tuition and fees but excludes course based fees such as laboratory fees, testing fees, and certification fees.

ANGELINA COLLEGE STATISTICAL SUPPLEMENT 4 (Continued) TUITION AND FEES LAST TEN ACADEMIC YEARS (UNAUDITED)

Non - Resident Fees per Semester Credit Hour (SCH)

| Academic Year (Fall) | Non-Resident Tuition Out-of- State | Building Use Fee | General Institutional Service Fee | Cost for 12 SCH Out-of-State | Increase from Prior Year Out- of-State |
|----------------------------|--|---------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|
| 2017 | \$155 | \$0 | \$26 | \$2,172 | 9.70% |
| 2016 | 155 | 0 | 10 | 1,980 | 1.85% |
| 2015 | 150 | 4 | 8 | 1,944 | 6.58% |
| 2014 | 140 | 4 | 8 | 1,824 | 2.01% |
| 2013 | 140 | 4 | 5 | 1,788 | 15.50% |
| 2012 | 120 | 4 | 5 | 1,548 | 13.16% |
| 2011 | 105 | 4 | 5 | 1,368 | 16.33% |
| 2010 | 89 | 4 | 5 | 1,176 | 5.38% |
| 1009 | 84 | 4 | 5 | 1,116 | 8.45% |
| 2008 | 78 | 4 | 5 | 1,029 | 10.29% |

Note: Includes basic enrollment tuition and fees but excludes course based fees such as laboratory fees, testing fees, and certification fees.

ANGELINA COLLEGE STATISTICAL SUPPLEMENT 5 ASSESSED VALUE AND TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUE OF PROPERTY LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

| | | | | | Direct Rate | | |
|---------|------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|-------------|---------|----------|
| | | | | Ratio of Taxable | Maintenance | | |
| | Assessed | | Taxable | Assessed Value | & | Debt | |
| Fiscal | Valuation of | Less | Assessed Value | to Assessed | Operations | Service | Total |
| Year | Property | Exemptions | (TAV) | Value | (a) | (a) | (a) |
| 2017-18 | \$ 4,721,511,656 | \$ 596,563,050 | 4,124,948,606 | 87.36% | 0.13970 | 0.04130 | 0.181000 |
| 2016-17 | 4,668,069,513 | 599,627,224 | 4,068,442,289 | 87.15% | 0.13496 | 0.04420 | 0.179162 |
| 2015-16 | 4,708,708,162 | 631,483,447 | 4,077,224,715 | 86.59% | 0.12744 | 0.04446 | 0.171900 |
| 2014-15 | 4,601,903,748 | 612,973,001 | 3,988,930,747 | 86.68% | 0.12610 | 0.04580 | 0.171900 |
| 2013-14 | 4,476,114,582 | 583,621,752 | 3,892,492,830 | 86.96% | 0.12392 | 0.04676 | 0.170680 |
| 2012-13 | 4,319,178,725 | 560,918,897 | 3,758,259,828 | 87.01% | 0.12240 | 0.04828 | 0.170680 |
| 2011-12 | 4,263,436,076 | 563,673,416 | 3,699,762,660 | 86.78% | 0.11880 | 0.04820 | 0.167000 |
| 2010-11 | 4,188,567,447 | 551,873,718 | 3,636,693,729 | 86.82% | 0.11000 | 0.04900 | 0.159000 |
| 2009-10 | 4,058,206,848 | 492,191,065 | 3,566,015,783 | 87.87% | 0.10350 | 0.05170 | 0.155200 |
| 2008-09 | 3,582,902,535 | 238,537,528 | 3,344,365,007 | 93.34% | 0.10180 | 0.03570 | 0.137500 |

Source: Angelina County Central Appraisal District

Note: Property is assessed at full market value.

(a) per \$100 Taxable Assessed Valuation

ANGELINA COLLEGE STATISTICAL SUPPLEMENT 6 UNRESTRICTED STATE APPROPRIATION PER FTSE AND CONTACT HOUR LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

| | | Appropria | tion per l | FTSE | Appropriation per Contact Hour | | | | | | | |
|-------------|------------------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Fiscal Year | State Appropriation | FTSE | Appr | State opriation r FTSE | Academic Contact Hours | Voc/Tech Contact Hours | Total Contact Hours | State Appropriation per Contact Hour | | | | |
| 2017-18 | \$ 7,467,768 | 3,329 | \$ | 2,243 | 1,247,571 | 592,088 | 1,839,659 | 4.06 | | | | |
| 2016-17 | 7,411,011 | 3,392 | | 2,185 | 1,259,410 | 667,806 | 1,927,216 | 3.85 | | | | |
| 2015-16 | 7,399,885 | 3,437 | | 2,153 | 1,279,890 | 647,842 | 1,927,732 | 3.84 | | | | |
| 2014-15 | 7,618,142 | 3,493 | | 2,181 | 1,325,249 | 634,468 | 1,959,717 | 3.89 | | | | |
| 2013-14 | 7,629,539 | 3,712 | | 2,055 | 1,431,388 | 668,688 | 2,100,076 | 3.63 | | | | |
| 2012-13 | 7,095,995 | 3,720 | | 1,908 | 1,429,977 | 661,364 | 2,091,341 | 3.39 | | | | |
| 2011-12 | 7,651,628 | 3,981 | | 1,922 | 1,565,846 | 679,626 | 2,245,472 | 3.41 | | | | |
| 2010-11 | 7,776,673 | 4,152 | | 1,873 | 1,633,081 | 737,204 | 2,370,285 | 3.28 | | | | |
| 2009-10 | 7,864,085 | 4,035 | | 1,949 | 1,602,944 | 651,814 | 2,254,758 | 3.49 | | | | |
| 2008-09 | 8,407,217 | 3,476 | | 2,419 | 1,366,313 | 581,064 | 1,947,377 | 4.32 | | | | |

Note: FTSE (Full-time Student Equivalent) is defined as Semester Credit Hours divided by 30 plus Non-Semester Length Technical Contact Hours divided by 900.

ANGELINA COLLEGE STATISTICAL SUPPLEMENT 7 PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS LAST TEN TAX YEARS

(UNAUDITED)

| Taxable Assessed Value (TAV) by Tax Year (\$000 omitted) | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| Taxpayer | Type of Business | 2017-18 | 2016-17 | 2015-16 | 2014-15 | 2013-14 | | | |
| Abitibi Consolidated Corp. | Manufacturing | \$ - | \$ | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | | | |
| American Color Graphics Inc. | Manufacturing | - | - | - | _ | _ | | | |
| Aspen Power LLC | Energy | _ | _ | = | 11,259 | 12,508 | | | |
| BBL Real Estate Holding LTD | Retail | = | _ | _ | , | , | | | |
| Black Stone Minerals | Oil & Gas | 10.110 | _ | = | _ | _ | | | |
| BP American Production Company | Oil & Gas | 60,216 | _ | _ | = | _ | | | |
| Brookshire Brothers Inc. | Groceries | 28,576 | 29,388 | 30,847 | 31,889 | 28,664 | | | |
| BVMC Lufkin LLC | Retail | 13,000 | 13,000 | 13,449 | 13,550 | 20,00. | | | |
| Consolidated Comm of Texas | Utility | 29,562 | 33,155 | 43,281 | 44,702 | 40,973 | | | |
| Crown Pine Timber 1 LP | Agricultural | 19,417 | 19,215 | 18,214 | 14,518 | 14,108 | | | |
| Encana Oil & Gas (USA) | Oil & Gas | 1,7,717 | 17,215 | 10,214 | 14,510 | 14,100 | | | |
| Energy Transfer Fuel | Oil & Gas | = | _ | _ | = | _ | | | |
| Georgia Pacific Corp. | Manufacturing | 47,641 | 57,803 | 54,871 | 69,060 | 55,673 | | | |
| Hexion Inc. | Manufacturing | 14,861 | 14,703 | 14,997 | 11,793 | 9,868 | | | |
| Keystone Southloop of Lufkin LLC | Retail | - 1,001 | - 1,,705 | - 1,,,,, | | 12,814 | | | |
| Lockheed Martin | Areospace | 10,397 | _ | _ | _ | 12,014 | | | |
| Loving Honda | Retail | 10,577 | _ | 11,390 | _ | _ | | | |
| Lowe's Home Centers Inc. | Retail | _ | 9,965 | | _ | 10,584 | | | |
| Lufkin GKD Partners LP | Retail | 14.332 | 14,846 | 15,188 | 15,459 | 15,347 | | | |
| Lufkin Industries | Manufacturing | 40,477 | 49,140 | 95,744 | 141,554 | 136,632 | | | |
| Nabors Drilling USA LP | Oil & Gas | - | .,,,,,,, | - | | 150,052 | | | |
| Natural Gas Pipeline | Oil & Gas | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | |
| Oncor Electric Delivery Co. | Utility Distribution | 81,881 | 67,974 | 65,035 | 62,863 | 62,775 | | | |
| Pilgrim Industries Inc. | Food | 21,217 | 22,691 | 24,121 | 26,223 | 20,205 | | | |
| Pineywoods Health Care Systems LP | Medical | 25,088 | 26,280 | 25,922 | 26,847 | 28,521 | | | |
| Quad/Graphics Marketing | Printing | 23,000 | 11,244 | 12,495 | 20,047 | 20,521 | | | |
| SND Operating LLC | Oil & Gas | _ | 11,2 | 12,475 | 10,647 | 9,933 | | | |
| Temple-Inland FPC | Manufacturing | _ | _ | _ | 10,047 | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | | | |
| TIN Inc. | Manufacturing | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | |
| Trans Canada Keystone Pipeline | Oil & Gas | 47,753 | 52,409 | 45,491 | 54,238 | 52,209 | | | |
| TXU Electric Delivery Company | Utility | -1,755 | 52,407 | | 54,256 | 52,207 | | | |
| Union Pacific RR Co. | Transportation | 18,941 | 17,837 | 19,694 | 15,691 | 14,244 | | | |
| Wal-Mart Real Estate #140 | Retail | 10,899 | 11,045 | 11,120 | 11,774 | 11,947 | | | |
| West Texas LPG LLP | Oil & Gas | | 10,064 | 10,799 | | | | | |
| | Totals | \$ 494,368 | \$ 460,759 | \$ 512,658 | \$ 562,067 | \$ 537,005 | | | |
| Total Taxable Assessed | d Value | \$4,124,949 | \$ 4,068,442 | \$ 4,077,225 | \$ 3,988,931 | \$ 3,892,493 | | | |

| T | Towns of Desires | % of Taxable Assessed Value (TAV) by Tax Year | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| Taxpayer | Type of Business | 2017-18 | 2016-17 | 2015-16 | 2014-15 | 2013-14 | | | | |
| Abitibi Consolidated Corp. | Manufacturing | = | = | = | = | = | | | | |
| American Color Graphics Inc. | Manufacturing | = | = | - | = | - | | | | |
| Aspen Power LLC | Energy | = | = | - | 0.28% | 0.32% | | | | |
| BBL Real Estate Holding LTD | Retail | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| BP American Production Company | Oil & Gas | 0.25% | = | - | = | - | | | | |
| Black Stone Minerals | Oil & Gas | 1.46% | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Brookshire Brothers Inc. | Groceries | 0.69% | 0.72% | 0.76% | 0.80% | 0.74% | | | | |
| BVMC Lufkin LLC | Retail | 0.32% | 0.32% | 0.33% | 0.34% | - | | | | |
| Consolidated Comm of Texas | Utility | 0.72% | 0.81% | 1.06% | 1.12% | 1.05% | | | | |
| Crown Pine Timber 1 LP | Agricultural | 0.47% | 0.47% | 0.45% | 0.36% | 0.36% | | | | |
| Encana Oil & Gas (USA) | Oil & Gas | - | = | - | - | - | | | | |
| Energy Transfer Fuel | Oil & Gas | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Georgia Pacific Chemicals LLC | Manufacturing | 1.15% | 1.42% | 1.35% | 1.73% | 1.43% | | | | |
| Hexion Inc. | Manufacturing | 0.36% | 0.36% | 0.37% | 0.30% | 0.25% | | | | |
| Keystone Southloop of Lufkin LLC | Retail | - | = | - | - | 0.33% | | | | |
| Lockheed Martin | Areospace | 0.25% | = | - | = | - | | | | |
| Loving Honda | Retail | - | = | 0.28% | - | - | | | | |
| Lowe's Home Centers Inc. | Retail | = | 0.24% | - | = | 0.27% | | | | |
| Lufkin GKD Partners LP | Retail | 0.35% | 0.36% | 0.37% | 0.39% | 0.39% | | | | |
| Lufkin Industries | Manufacturing | 0.98% | 1.21% | 2.35% | 3.55% | 3.51% | | | | |
| Nabors Drilling USA LP | Oil & Gas | - | = | - | - | - | | | | |
| Natural Gas Pipeline | Oil & Gas | = | = | - | = | - | | | | |
| Oncor Electric Delivery Co. | Utility Distribution | 1.99% | 1.67% | 1.60% | 1.58% | 1.61% | | | | |
| Pilgrim Industries Inc. | Food | 0.51% | 0.56% | 0.59% | 0.66% | 0.52% | | | | |
| Pineywoods Health Care Systems LP | Medical | 0.61% | 0.65% | 0.64% | 0.67% | 0.73% | | | | |
| Quad/Graphics Marketing | Printing | - | 0.28% | 0.31% | - | - | | | | |
| SND Operating LLC | Oil & Gas | = | - | - | 0.27% | 0.26% | | | | |
| Temple-Inland FPC | Manufacturing | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| TIN Inc. | Manufacturing | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Trans Canada Keystone Pipeline | Oil & Gas | 1.16% | 1.29% | 1.12% | 1.36% | 1.34% | | | | |
| TXU Electric Delivery Company | Utility | = | - | - | = | - | | | | |
| Union Pacific RR Co. | Transportation | 0.46% | 0.44% | 0.48% | 0.39% | 0.37% | | | | |
| Wal-Mart Real Estate #140 | Retail | 0.26% | 0.27% | 0.27% | 0.30% | 0.31% | | | | |
| West Texas LPG LLP | Oil & Gas | | 0.25% | 0.26% | | | | | | |
| | Totals | 11.99% | 11.35% | 12.58% | 14.08% | 13.81% | | | | |

Source: Angelina County Central Appraisal District

ANGELINA COLLEGE STATISTICAL SUPPLEMENT 7 (Continued) PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS LAST TEN TAX YEARS (UNAUDITED)

| Taxpayer | Type of Business | Taxable Assessed Value (TAV) by Tax Year (\$000 omitted) | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Taxpayer | Type of Busiless | 2012-13 | 2011-12 | 2010-11 | 2009-10 | 2008-09 | | | | | |
| Abitibi Consolidated Corp. | Manufacturing | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 14,098 | | | | | |
| American Color Graphics Inc. | Manufacturing | 10,695 | _ | 10,825 | 8,821 | 8,631 | | | | | |
| Aspen Power LLC | Energy | 14,545 | 20,300 | 35,034 | - | - | | | | | |
| BBL Real Estate Holding LTD | Retail | 9,821 | - | 11,589 | 11,910 | 11,661 | | | | | |
| Black Stone Minerals | Oil & Gas | _ | _ | - | - | - | | | | | |
| BP American Production Company | Oil & Gas | = | - | = | - | - | | | | | |
| Brookshire Brothers Inc. | Groceries | 29,991 | 30,308 | 29,467 | 30,492 | 32,806 | | | | | |
| BVMC Lufkin LLC | Retail | = | - | = | - | = | | | | | |
| Consolidated Comm of Texas | Utility | 46,935 | 47,534 | 47,843 | 50,685 | 67,933 | | | | | |
| Crown Pine Timber 1 LP | Agricultural | 14,207 | 12,965 | 14,950 | 16,325 | 19,857 | | | | | |
| Encana Oil & Gas (USA) | Oil & Gas | = | - | = | 32,385 | 29,273 | | | | | |
| Energy Transfer Fuel | Oil & Gas | = | - | = | 9,187 | 9,494 | | | | | |
| Georgia Pacific Chemicals LLC | Manufacturing | 21,221 | 19,446 | 11,633 | 11,567 | 11,507 | | | | | |
| Hexion Inc. | Manufacturing | = | - | = | - | = | | | | | |
| Keystone Southloop of Lufkin LLC | Retail | 12,827 | 13,216 | 13,382 | 13,609 | 13,946 | | | | | |
| Lockheed Martin | Areospace | = | - | = | - | - | | | | | |
| Loving Honda | Retail | = | - | = | - | - | | | | | |
| Lowe's Home Centers Inc. | Retail | 10,484 | 11,697 | 11,606 | 11,324 | 11,766 | | | | | |
| Lufkin GKD Partners LP | Retail | 15,465 | 16,050 | 18,219 | 18,203 | 22,444 | | | | | |
| Lufkin Industries | Manufacturing | 125,511 | 112,810 | 97,249 | 96,042 | 105,346 | | | | | |
| Nabors Drilling USA LP | Oil & Gas | = | 14,019 | = | - | = | | | | | |
| Natural Gas Pipeline | Oil & Gas | = | = | = | 11,411 | 10,284 | | | | | |
| Oncor Electric Delivery Co. | Utility Distribution | 61,837 | 58,132 | 56,983 | 57,314 | 58,029 | | | | | |
| Pilgrim Industries Inc. | Food | 22,624 | 24,666 | 17,822 | 14,410 | 15,412 | | | | | |
| Pineywoods Health Care Systems LP | Medical | 28,118 | 31,468 | 33,059 | 34,320 | 38,365 | | | | | |
| Quad/Graphics Marketing | Printing | = | - | = | - | = | | | | | |
| SND Operating LLC | Oil & Gas | = | 11,564 | 21,152 | - | = | | | | | |
| Temple-Inland FPC | Manufacturing | 35,270 | 33,501 | 33,680 | 25,021 | 28,110 | | | | | |
| TIN Inc. | Manufacturing | = | 16,840 | 18,741 | 31,174 | 34,229 | | | | | |
| Trans Canada Keystone Pipeline | Oil & Gas | 19,505 | - | = | - | = | | | | | |
| TXU Electric Delivery Company | Utility | _ | _ | - | - | - | | | | | |
| Union Pacific RR Co. | Transportation | 12,736 | 11,423 | - | - | - | | | | | |
| Wal-Mart Real Estate #140 | Retail | 11,950 | 12,102 | 12,326 | 12,279 | 11,999 | | | | | |
| West Texas LPG LLP | Oil & Gas | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Totals | \$ 503,742 | \$ 498,041 | \$ 495,560 | \$ 496,479 | \$ 555,190 | | | | | |
| Total Taxable Assessed Value | | \$3,758,260 | \$ 3,699,763 | \$ 3,636,694 | \$ 3,566,016 | \$ 3,344,365 | | | | | |

| T | Toma of Dominana | % of Taxable Assessed Value (TAV) by Tax Year | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|--|--|
| Taxpayer | Type of Business | 2012-13 | 2011-12 | 2010-11 | 2009-10 | 2008-09 | | | |
| Abitibi Consolidated Corp. | Manufacturing | | | | _ | 0.42% | | | |
| American Color Graphics Inc. | Manufacturing | 0.28% | = | 0.30% | 0.25% | 0.26% | | | |
| Aspen Power LLC | Energy | 0.39% | 0.55% | 0.96% | = | _ | | | |
| BBL Real Estate Holding LTD | Retail | 0.26% | - | 0.32% | 0.33% | 0.35% | | | |
| Black Stone Minerals | Oil & Gas | - | - | - | _ | - | | | |
| BP American Production Company | Oil & Gas | - | - | - | _ | - | | | |
| Brookshire Brothers Inc. | Groceries | 0.80% | 0.82% | 0.81% | 0.86% | 0.98% | | | |
| BVMC Lufkin LLC | Retail | - | - | - | _ | - | | | |
| Consolidated Comm of Texas | Utility | 1.25% | 1.28% | 1.32% | 1.42% | 2.03% | | | |
| Crown Pine Timber 1 LP | Agricultural | 0.38% | 0.35% | 0.41% | 0.46% | 0.59% | | | |
| Encana Oil & Gas (USA) | Oil & Gas | - | - | - | 0.91% | 0.88% | | | |
| Energy Transfer Fuel | Oil & Gas | = | = | = | 0.26% | 0.28% | | | |
| Georgia Pacific Chemicals LLC | Manufacturing | 0.56% | 0.53% | 0.32% | 0.32% | 0.34% | | | |
| Hexion Inc. | Manufacturing | = | = | = | = | - | | | |
| Keystone Southloop of Lufkin LLC | Retail | 0.34% | 0.36% | 0.37% | 0.38% | 0.42% | | | |
| Lockheed Martin | Areospace | = | = | = | = | - | | | |
| Loving Honda | Retail | - | = | = | = | - | | | |
| Lowe's Home Centers Inc. | Retail | 0.28% | 0.32% | 0.32% | 0.32% | 0.35% | | | |
| Lufkin GKD Partners LP | Retail | 0.41% | 0.43% | 0.50% | 0.51% | 0.67% | | | |
| Lufkin Industries | Manufacturing | 3.34% | 3.05% | 2.67% | 2.69% | 3.15% | | | |
| Nabors Drilling USA LP | Oil & Gas | - | 0.38% | - | _ | - | | | |
| Natural Gas Pipeline | Oil & Gas | - | - | - | 0.32% | 0.31% | | | |
| Oncor Electric Delivery Co. | Utility Distribution | 1.65% | 1.57% | 1.57% | 1.61% | 1.74% | | | |
| Pilgrim Industries Inc. | Food | 0.60% | 0.67% | 0.49% | 0.40% | 0.46% | | | |
| Pineywoods Health Care Systems LP | Medical | 0.75% | 0.85% | 0.91% | 0.96% | 1.15% | | | |
| Quad/Graphics Marketing | Printing | - | = | = | = | - | | | |
| SND Operating LLC | Oil & Gas | - | 0.31% | 0.58% | = | - | | | |
| Temple-Inland FPC | Manufacturing | 0.94% | 0.91% | 0.93% | 0.70% | 0.84% | | | |
| TIN Inc. | Manufacturing | - | 0.46% | 0.52% | 0.87% | 1.02% | | | |
| Trans Canada Keystone Pipeline | Oil & Gas | 0.52% | = | = | = | - | | | |
| TXU Electric Delivery Company | Utility | _ | = | _ | = | _ | | | |
| Union Pacific RR Co. | Transportation | 0.34% | 0.31% | = | = | = | | | |
| Wal-Mart Real Estate #140 | Retail | 0.32% | 0.33% | 0.34% | 0.34% | 0.36% | | | |
| West Texas LPG LLP | Oil & Gas | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | Totals | 13.42% | 13.47% | 13.62% | 13.92% | 16.61% | | | |

Source: Angelina County Central Appraisal District

ANGELINA COLLEGE STATISTICAL SUPPLEMENT 8 PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS LAST TEN TAX YEARS (UNAUDITED)

(amounts expressed in thousands)

| Fiscal Year Ended | Levy | Cumul Lev | | U | sted Tax Levy | ections - r of Levy | Percentage | Colle | rior ctions of Levies | Cur Collect Prior 1 | | | Fotal lections | Cumulative Collections of Adjusted |
|----------------------|-------------|--------------|-------|----|------------------|------------------------|------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----|---------|-------------------|--|
| August 31 | (a) | Adjusti | nents | | (b) | (c) | (c/b) | (c/b) (d) (e) $(c+d+e)$ | | (e) | | (c+d+e) | | Levy |
| 2018 | \$ 7,466 | \$ | 4 | \$ | 7,470 | \$ 7,258 | 97.16% | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 7,258 | 97.16% |
| 2017 | 7,290 | | 1 | | 7,291 | 7,099 | 97.37% | | (4) | | 73 | | 7,099 | 97.37% |
| 2016 | 7,008 | | 17 | | 7,025 | 6,837 | 97.32% | | 74 | | 26 | | 6,937 | 98.75% |
| 2015 | 6,857 | | (32) | | 6,825 | 6,655 | 97.51% | | 97 | | 12 | | 6,764 | 99.11% |
| 2014 | 6,644 | | (22) | | 6,622 | 6,434 | 97.16% | | 127 | | 10 | | 6,571 | 99.22% |
| 2013 | 6,415 | | (15) | | 6,400 | 6,197 | 96.82% | | 162 | | 6 | | 6,365 | 99.45% |
| 2012 | 6,179 | | 15 | | 6,194 | 5,961 | 96.24% | | 200 | | 4 | | 6,165 | 99.53% |
| 2011 | 5,782 | | 1 | | 5,783 | 5,620 | 97.18% | | 136 | | 3 | | 5,759 | 99.58% |
| 2010 | 5,534 | | (29) | | 5,505 | 5,332 | 96.87% | | 150 | | 2 | | 5,484 | 99.62% |
| 2009 | 4,599 | | (19) | | 4,580 | 4,448 | 97.11% | | 117 | | 1 | | 4,566 | 99.69% |

Source: Local Tax Assessor/Collector and District records.

Notes:

- (a) Taxable Assessed Value (TAV) multiplied by total tax rate
- (b) As reported in notes to the financial statements for the year of the levy
- (c) Property tax only does not include penalties and interest
- (d) Represents cumulative collections of prior year not collected in the current year or the year of the tax levy
- (e) Represents current year collections of prior year levies

ANGELINA COLLEGE STATISTICAL SUPPLEMENT 9 RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

For the Year Ended August 31

| | (amounts expressed in thousands) | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|-----------|------|------------|------|------------|------|------------|------|-----------|
| | | 2018 | | 2017 | | 2016 | | 2015 | | 2014 |
| General Bonded Debt | | _ | | | | | | _ | | _ |
| Limited Tax Bonds | \$ | 13,908 | \$ | 15,110 | \$ | 16,282 | \$ | 17,384 | \$ | 18,459 |
| Less: Funds Restricted for Debt Service | | (483) | | (540) | | (486) | | (769) | | (747) |
| Net General Bonded Debt | \$ | 13,425 | \$ | 14,570 | \$ | 15,796 | \$ | 16,615 | \$ | 17,712 |
| Other Debt | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue Bonds | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 265 | \$ | 520 |
| Maintenance Tax Notes | | _ | | - | | - | | - | | _ |
| Long-Term Loans | | | | _ | | | | | | |
| Total Outstanding Debt | \$ | 13,425 | \$ | 14,570 | \$ | 15,796 | \$ | 16,880 | \$ | 18,232 |
| General Bonded Debt Ratios | | | | | | | | | | |
| Per Capita | \$ | 153 | \$ | 166 | \$ | 179 | \$ | 189 | \$ | 203 |
| Per FTSE | | 4,033 | | 4,295 | | 4,596 | | 4,757 | | 4,772 |
| As a Percentage of Taxable Assessed Value | | 0.33% | | 0.36% | | 0.39% | | 0.42% | | 0.46% |
| Total Outstanding Debt Ratios | | | | | | | | | | |
| Per Capita | \$ | 153 | \$ | 166 | \$ | 179 | \$ | 192 | \$ | 209 |
| Per FTSE | | 4,033 | | 4,295 | | 4,596 | | 4,833 | | 4,912 |
| As a Percentage of Taxable Assessed Value | | 0.33% | | 0.36% | | 0.39% | | 0.42% | | 0.47% |
| Angelina County Population (Supplement 12) | | 87,805 | | 87,791 | | 88,255 | | 87,750 | | 87,441 |
| Student - (FTSE) (Supplement 6) | | 3,329 | | 3,392 | | 3,437 | | 3,493 | | 3,712 |
| County Taxable Assessed Valuation | 4,12 | 4,948,606 | 4,05 | 51,734,200 | 4,07 | 77,224,715 | 3,98 | 88,930,747 | 3,89 | 2,492,830 |

For the Year Ended August 31

| | (amounts expressed in thousands) | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|---------|----|---------|----|---------|----|---------|----|---------|--|
| | | 2013 | | 2012 | | 2011 | | 2010 | | 2009 | |
| General Bonded Debt | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Limited Tax Bonds | \$ | 19,533 | \$ | 20,529 | \$ | 21,458 | \$ | 22,363 | \$ | 23,212 | |
| Less: Funds Restricted for Debt Service | | (1,168) | | (1,196) | | (1,226) | | (1,446) | | (1,457) | |
| Net General Bonded Debt | \$ | 18,365 | \$ | 19,333 | \$ | 20,232 | \$ | 20,917 | \$ | 21,755 | |
| Other Debt | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue Bonds | \$ | 760 | \$ | 985 | \$ | 1,200 | \$ | 1,400 | \$ | 1,590 | |
| Maintenance Tax Notes | | - | | - | | - | | 190 | | 370 | |
| Long-Term Loans | | | | | | | | | | - | |
| Total Outstanding Debt | \$ | 19,125 | \$ | 20,318 | \$ | 21,432 | \$ | 22,507 | \$ | 23,715 | |
| General Bonded Debt Ratios | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Per Capita | \$ | 210 | \$ | 221 | \$ | 233 | \$ | 250 | \$ | 262 | |
| Per FTSE | | 4,937 | | 4,856 | | 4,873 | | 5,184 | | 6,258 | |
| As a Percentage of Taxable Assessed Value | | 0.49% | | 0.52% | | 0.56% | | 0.59% | | 0.65% | |
| Total Outstanding Debt Ratios | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Per Capita | \$ | 218 | \$ | 232 | \$ | 247 | \$ | 269 | \$ | 286 | |
| Per FTSE | | 5,141 | | 5,104 | | 5,162 | | 5,578 | | 6,822 | |
| As a Percentage of Taxable Assessed Value | | 0.51% | | 0.55% | | 0.59% | | 0.63% | | 0.71% | |

Notes: Ratios calculated using population and Taxable Assessed Value (TAV) from the current year. Debt per student calculated using Full-Time-Student-Equivalent (FTSE) enrollment.

ANGELINA COLLEGE STATISTICAL SUPPLEMENT 10 LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

| | For the Year Ended August 31 (amount expressed in thousands) | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------|----|-----------|--------|---------------|------|-----------|----|-----------|
| | | 2018 | | 2017 | _ | 2016 | | 2015 | | 2014 |
| Taxable Assessed Value | \$ | 4,124,949 | \$ | 4,068,442 | \$ | 4,077,225 | \$ | 3,988,931 | \$ | 3,892,493 |
| General Obligation Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Statutory Tax Levy Limit for Debt Service | \$ | 20,625 | \$ | 20,342 | \$ | 20,386 | \$ | 19,945 | \$ | 19,462 |
| Less: Funds Restricted for Repayment of General Obligation Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Net General Obligation Debt | | 20,625 | | 20,342 | | 20,386 | | 19,945 | | 19,462 |
| Less Current Year Debt Service Requirements | | 1,774 | | 1,755 | | 1,832 | | 1,787 | | 1,826 |
| Excess of Statutory Limit for Debt Service over Current Requirements | \$ | 18,851 | \$ | 18,587 | \$ | 18,554 | \$ | 18,158 | \$ | 17,636 |
| Net Current Requirements as a % of Statutory Limit | | 8.60% | | 8.63% | | 8.99% | | 8.96% | | 9.38% |
| | | | | | | ar Ended Aug | , | | | |
| | | | | | ıt exp | ressed in tho | usan | | | |
| | | 2013 | | 2012 | _ | 2011 | _ | 2010 | | 2009 |
| Taxable Assessed Value | \$ | 3,758,260 | \$ | 3,699,763 | \$ | 3,636,694 | \$ | 3,566,016 | \$ | 3,344,365 |
| General Obligation Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Statutory Tax Levy Limit for Debt Service | \$ | 18,791 | \$ | 18,499 | \$ | 18,183 | \$ | 17,830 | \$ | 16,722 |
| Less: Funds Restricted for Repayment of General Obligation Bonds | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Total Net General Obligation Debt | | 18,791 | | 18,499 | | 18,183 | | 17,830 | | 16,722 |
| Less Current Year Debt Service Requirements | | 1,803 | | 1,782 | | 1,787 | | 1,541 | | 1,392 |
| Excess of Statutory Limit for Debt Service over Current Requirements | \$ | 16,988 | \$ | 16,717 | \$ | 16,396 | \$ | 16,289 | \$ | 15,330 |

Note: Texas Education Code Section 130.122 limits the debt service tax levy of community colleges to \$0.50 per hundred dollars taxable assessed valuation.

9.59%

9.63%

9.83%

8.65%

8.33%

Net Current Requirements as a % of Statutory Limit

ANGELINA COLLEGE STATISTICAL SUPPLEMENT 11 PLEDGED REVENUE COVERAGE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

REVENUE BONDS

| Pledged Revenues (\$000 omitted) | | | | | Debt Service Requirements (\$000 omitted) | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------|-----|-----|--------|---|------|-----|--------|------|------|----|------|----------|
| | | | Bui | ilding | | | | | | | | | |
| Fiscal Year | | | Ţ | Use | | | | | | | | | Coverage |
| Ended August 31 | Tuit | ion | F | ees | T | otal | Pri | ncipal | Inte | rest | T | otal | Ratio |
| 2018 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | 0.00 |
| 2017 | | - | | (26) | | (26) | | - | | - | | - | 0.00 |
| 2016 | | - | | 176 | | 176 | | 265 | | 14 | | 279 | 0.63 |
| 2015 | | - | | 388 | | 388 | | 255 | | 27 | | 282 | 1.38 |
| 2014 | | - | | 416 | | 416 | | 240 | | 40 | | 280 | 1.49 |
| 2013 | | - | | 415 | | 415 | | 225 | | 51 | | 276 | 1.50 |
| 2012 | | - | | 449 | | 449 | | 215 | | 62 | | 277 | 1.62 |
| 2011 | | - | | 468 | | 468 | | 200 | | 72 | | 272 | 1.72 |
| 2010 | | - | | 447 | | 447 | | 190 | | 81 | | 271 | 1.65 |

385

180

269

89

1.43

385

2009

ANGELINA COLLEGE STATISTICAL SUPPLEMENT 12 DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS – TAXING DISTRICT LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS (UNAUDITED)

| | | District Personal | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|------------|----------------------|--------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | District | Income | District | | | | | | | | |
| Calendar | District | Personal | Per | Unemployment | | | | | | | | |
| Year | Population | Income | Capita | | | | | | | | | |
| 2017 | * | * | * | 4.4% | | | | | | | | |
| 2016 | 87,791 | * | * | 6.0% | | | | | | | | |
| 2015 | 88,255 | 3,470,912,000 | 39,328 | 5.6% | | | | | | | | |
| 2014 | 87,750 | 3,258,337,000 | 37,132 | 5.2% | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 | 87,441 | 3,157,642,000 | 36,112 | 6.3% | | | | | | | | |
| 2012 | 87,597 | 3,010,988,000 | 34,373 | 6.7% | | | | | | | | |
| 2011 | 87,669 | 2,930,199,000 | 33,423 | 7.7% | | | | | | | | |
| 2010 | 86,986 | 2,844,111,000 | 32,696 | 8.3% | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | 86,029 | 2,910,790,000 | 33,835 | 8.3% | | | | | | | | |
| 2008 | 83,038 | 2,807,182,628 | 33,806 | 4.9% | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Source:

Texas Labor Market Information - http://www.tracer2.com/

Texas Association of Counties – http://www.txcip.org/tac/census/profile.php?FIPS=48005

^{*} Data not available as of reporting date.

ANGELINA COLLEGE STATISTICAL SUPPLEMENT 13 PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS (UNAUDITED)

| | 2 | 018 | 2 | 017 | 2 | 016 | 2 | 015 | 2 | 014 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|------------|
| | Number | Percentage | Number | Percentage | Number | Percentage | Number | Percentage | Number | Percentage |
| | of | of Total | of | of Total |
| Employer | Employees | Employment | Employees | Employment | Employees | Employment | Employees | Employment | Employees | Employment |
| Lufkin Independent School District | 1,537 | 4.50% | 1,537 | 4.41% | 1,537 | 4.45% | 1,537 | 4.36% | 1,548 | 4.28% |
| Pilgrim's | 1,300 | 3.81% | 1,300 | 3.73% | 1,300 | 3.77% | 1,300 | 3.69% | 1,494 | 4.13% |
| Brookshire Brothers, LTC | 1,100 | 3.22% | 1,100 | 3.16% | 1,100 | 3.19% | 1,100 | 3.12% | 1,277 | 3.53% |
| Lufkin State Supported Living Center | 1,182 | 3.46% | 1,100 | 3.16% | 1,100 | 3.19% | 1,100 | 3.12% | 1,166 | 3.23% |
| Memorial Health/CHI St Lukes | 1,346 | 3.94% | 1,075 | 3.09% | 1,100 | 3.19% | 1,119 | 3.17% | 1,119 | 3.10% |
| Angelina College | 590 | 1.73% | 661 | 1.90% | 676 | 1.96% | 698 | 1.98% | 675 | 1.87% |
| Woodland Heights Medical Center | 580 | 1.70% | 580 | 1.66% | 580 | 1.68% | 565 | 1.60% | 550 | 1.52% |
| Temple-Inland/Georgia Pacific | 545 | 1.60% | 545 | 1.56% | 545 | 1.58% | 545 | 1.55% | 480 | 1.33% |
| City of Lufkin | 456 | 1.34% | 458 | 1.31% | 458 | 1.33% | - | - | - | - |
| Wal-Mart Supercenter | 423 | 1.24% | 450 | 1.29% | 450 | 1.30% | 450 | 1.28% | 450 | 1.25% |
| Lufkin Industries Inc./GE | - | - | - | - | 350 | 1.01% | 800 | 2.27% | 1,745 | 4.83% |
| Citation Corporation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Angelina County Employers | - | - | 26,039 | 74.73% | 25,319 | 73.36% | 26,050 | 73.86% | 25,634 | 70.93% |
| Total | 9,059 | 26.54% | 34,845 | 100.00% | 34,515 | 100.02% | 35,264 | 100.00% | 36,138 | 100.00% |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Angelina County Summary | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number Employed | 34,133 | 95.61% | 34,845 | 95.45% | 34,515 | 94.01% | 35,264 | 94.36% | 36,138 | 94.79% |
| Number Unemployed | 1,569 | 4.39% | 1,660 | 4.55% | 2,198 | 5.99% | 2,106 | 5.64% | 1,986 | 5.21% |
| Total Available Labor Force | 35,702 | 100.00% | 36,505 | 100.00% | 36,713 | 100.00% | 37,370 | 100.00% | 38,124 | 100.00% |

| Number Percentage Number Percentage Number Percentage Of Total Of Total Percentage Of Total Percentage Of Total Percentage Of Total Of Total Percentage Of Total Of Total Of Total Percentage Of Total Of | | 2 | 013 | 20 | 012 | 2 | 011 | 2 | 010 | 2009 | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-------------------|
| Employer | | Number | Percentage |
| Lutkin Independent School District 1,500 4,39% 1,340 3.85% 1,500 4,09% 1,381 3.82% 1,491 3.92% Pilgrim's 1,466 4.29% 1,250 3.59% 1,466 4.00% 1,668 4.62% 1,500 3.95% Lutkin Industries Inc./GE 1,132 3.32% 1,223 3.51% 1,430 3.90% 1,379 3.82% 581 1.53% Brookshire Brothers, LTC 1,132 3.32% 1,178 3.38% 1,396 3.81% 1,051 2.91% 1,051 2.77% Lutkin State Supported Living Center 1,119 3.28% 1,083 3.11% 1,132 3.09% 1,125 3.12% 975 2.57% Memorial Health/CHI St Lukes 689 2.02% 697 2.00% 1,119 3.05% 1,107 3.07% 1,057 2.78% Angelina Collège 526 1.54% 526 1.51% 706 1.93% 662 1.83% 605 1.59% | | of | of Total |
| Pilgrim's 1,466 4.29% 1,250 3.59% 1,466 4.00% 1,668 4.62% 1,500 3.95% Lufkin Industries Inc./GE 1,132 3.32% 1,223 3.51% 1,430 3.90% 1,379 3.82% 581 1.53% Brookshire Brothers, LTC 1,132 3.32% 1,178 3.38% 1,396 3.81% 1,051 2.91% 1,051 2.77% Lufkin State Supported Living Center 1,119 3.28% 1,083 3.11% 1,132 3.09% 1,125 3.12% 975 2.57% Memorial Health/CHI St Lukes 689 2.02% 697 2.00% 1,119 3.05% 1,107 3.07% 1,057 2.78% Angelina College 526 1.54% 526 1.51% 706 1.93% 662 1.83% 605 1.59% Temple-Inland/Georgia Pacific 554 1.62% 502 1.44% 554 1.51% 539 1.49% 1,007 2.65% Wal-Mart Supercenter 525 1.43% 505 1.40% 510 1.34% Woodland Heights Medical Center 525 1.54% 525 1.51% 500 1.36% 634 1.76% 630 1.66% City of Lufkin 1,745 5.11% 1,824 5.23% | Employer | Employees | Employment | Employees | Employment | Employees | Employment | Employees | Employment | Employees | Employment |
| Lulkin Industries Inc./GE 1,132 3,32% 1,223 3,51% 1,430 3,90% 1,379 3,82% 581 1,53% Brookshire Brothers, LTC 1,132 3,32% 1,178 3,38% 1,396 3,81% 1,051 2,91% 1,051 2,77% Lufkin State Supported Living Center 1,119 3,28% 1,083 3,11% 1,132 3,09% 1,125 3,12% 975 2,57% Memorial Health/CHI St Lukes 689 2,02% 697 2,00% 1,119 3,05% 1,107 3,07% 1,057 2,78% Angelina College 526 1,54% 526 1,51% 706 1,93% 662 1,83% 605 1,59% Temple-Inland/Georgia Pacific 554 1,62% 502 1,44% 554 1,51% 539 1,49% 1,007 2,65% Wal-Mart Supercenter - - - - 525 1,51% 500 1,36% 634 1,76% 630 1,66% | Lufkin Independent School District | 1,500 | 4.39% | 1,340 | 3.85% | 1,500 | 4.09% | 1,381 | 3.82% | 1,491 | 3.92% |
| Brookshire Brothers, LTC 1,132 3.32% 1,178 3.38% 1,396 3.81% 1,051 2.91% 1,051 2.77% Lufkin State Supported Living Center 1,119 3.28% 1,083 3.11% 1,132 3.09% 1,125 3.12% 975 2.57% Memorial Health/CHI St Lukes 689 2.02% 697 2.00% 1,119 3.05% 1,107 3.07% 1,057 2.78% Angelina College 526 1.54% 526 1.51% 706 1.93% 662 1.83% 605 1.59% Temple-Inland/Georgia Pacific 554 1.62% 502 1.44% 554 1.51% 539 1.49% 1,007 2.65% Wal-Mart Supercenter - - - - 525 1.54% 525 1.51% 500 1.36% 634 1.76% 630 1.66% City of Lufkin 1,745 5.11% 1,824 5.23% - - - - - - | Pilgrim's | 1,466 | 4.29% | 1,250 | 3.59% | 1,466 | 4.00% | 1,668 | 4.62% | 1,500 | 3.95% |
| Lufkin State Supported Living Center 1,119 3.28% 1,083 3.11% 1,132 3.09% 1,125 3.12% 975 2.57% Memorial Health/CHI St Lukes 689 2.02% 697 2.00% 1,119 3.05% 1,107 3.07% 1,057 2.78% Angelina College 526 1.54% 526 1.51% 706 1.93% 662 1.83% 605 1.59% Tempke-Inland/Georgia Pacific 554 1.62% 502 1.44% 554 1.51% 539 1.49% 1,007 2.65% Wal-Mart Supercenter - - - - - 525 1.54% 525 1.51% 505 1.43% 505 1.40% 510 1.34% Woodland Heights Medical Center 525 1.54% 525 1.51% 500 1.36% 634 1.76% 630 1.66% City of Lufkin 1,745 5.11% 1,824 5.23% - - - - - | Lufkin Industries Inc./GE | 1,132 | 3.32% | 1,223 | 3.51% | 1,430 | 3.90% | 1,379 | 3.82% | 581 | 1.53% |
| Memorial Health/CHI St Lukes 689 2.02% 697 2.00% 1,119 3.05% 1,107 3.07% 1,057 2.78% Angelina College 526 1.54% 526 1.51% 706 1.93% 662 1.83% 605 1.59% Temple-Inland/Georgia Pacific 554 1.62% 502 1.44% 554 1.51% 539 1.49% 1,007 2.65% Wal-Mart Supercenter - - - - - 525 1.54% 505 1.43% 505 1.40% 510 1.34% Woodland Heights Medical Center 525 1.54% 525 1.51% 500 1.36% 634 1.76% 630 1.66% City of Lufkin 1,745 5.11% 1,824 5.23% - | Brookshire Brothers, LTC | 1,132 | 3.32% | 1,178 | 3.38% | 1,396 | 3.81% | 1,051 | 2.91% | 1,051 | 2.77% |
| Angelina Collège 526 1.54% 526 1.51% 706 1.93% 662 1.83% 605 1.59% Temple-Inland/Georgia Pacific 554 1.62% 502 1.44% 554 1.51% 539 1.49% 1,007 2.65% Wal-Mart Supercenter - - - - - 525 1.43% 505 1.40% 510 1.34% Woodland Heights Medical Center 525 1.54% 525 1.51% 500 1.36% 634 1.76% 630 1.66% City of Lufkin 1,745 5.11% 1,824 5.23% - | Lufkin State Supported Living Center | 1,119 | 3.28% | 1,083 | 3.11% | 1,132 | 3.09% | 1,125 | 3.12% | 975 | 2.57% |
| Temple-Inland/Georgia Pacific 554 1.62% 502 1.44% 554 1.51% 539 1.49% 1,007 2.65% Wal-Mart Supercenter - - - - - 525 1.43% 505 1.40% 510 1.34% Woodland Heights Medical Center 525 1.54% 525 1.51% 500 1.36% 634 1.76% 630 1.66% City of Lufkin 1,745 5.11% 1,824 5.23% - | Memorial Health/CHI St Lukes | 689 | 2.02% | 697 | 2.00% | 1,119 | 3.05% | 1,107 | 3.07% | 1,057 | 2.78% |
| Wal-Mart Supercenter - - - - - 525 1.43% 505 1.40% 510 1.34% Woodland Heights Medical Center 525 1.54% 525 1.51% 500 1.36% 634 1.76% 630 1.66% City of Lufkin 1,745 5.11% 1,824 5.23% - < | Angelina College | 526 | 1.54% | 526 | 1.51% | 706 | 1.93% | 662 | 1.83% | 605 | 1.59% |
| Woodland Heights Medical Center 525 1.54% 525 1.51% 500 1.36% 634 1.76% 630 1.66% City of Lufkin 1,745 5.11% 1,824 5.23% - | Temple-Inland/Georgia Pacific | 554 | 1.62% | 502 | 1.44% | 554 | 1.51% | 539 | 1.49% | 1,007 | 2.65% |
| City of Lufkin 1,745 5.11% 1,824 5.23% - <th< td=""><td>Wal-Mart Supercenter</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>525</td><td>1.43%</td><td>505</td><td>1.40%</td><td>510</td><td>1.34%</td></th<> | Wal-Mart Supercenter | - | - | - | - | 525 | 1.43% | 505 | 1.40% | 510 | 1.34% |
| Citation Corporation - | Woodland Heights Medical Center | 525 | 1.54% | 525 | 1.51% | 500 | 1.36% | 634 | 1.76% | 630 | 1.66% |
| Other Angelina County Employers 27,007 79.12% 27,034 77.59% 26,324 71.83% 26,056 72.15% 28,603 75.24% Total 37,395 109.56% 37,182 106.71% 36,652 100.00% 36,107 100.00% 38,010 100.00% Angelina County Summary Number Employed 37,395 93.35% 37,182 92.27% 36,652 91.74% 36,107 91.51% 38,010 91.08% Number Unemployed 2,664 6.65% 3,114 7.73% 3,301 8.26% 3,349 8.49% 3,722 8.92% | City of Lufkin | 1,745 | 5.11% | 1,824 | 5.23% | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total 37,395 109.56% 37,182 106.71% 36,652 100.00% 36,107 100.00% 38,010 100.00% Angelina County Summary Number Employed 37,395 93.35% 37,182 92.27% 36,652 91.74% 36,107 91.51% 38,010 91.08% Number Unemployed 2,664 6.65% 3,114 7.73% 3,301 8.26% 3,349 8.49% 3,722 8.92% | Citation Corporation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Angelina County Summary Number Employed 37,395 93.35% 37,182 92.27% 36,652 91.74% 36,107 91.51% 38,010 91.08% Number Unemployed 2,664 6.65% 3,114 7.73% 3,301 8.26% 3,349 8.49% 3,722 8.92% | Other Angelina County Employers | 27,007 | 79.12% | 27,034 | 77.59% | 26,324 | 71.83% | 26,056 | 72.15% | 28,603 | 75.24% |
| Number Employed 37,395 93.35% 37,182 92.27% 36,652 91.74% 36,107 91.51% 38,010 91.08% Number Unemployed 2,664 6.65% 3,114 7.73% 3,301 8.26% 3,349 8.49% 3,722 8.92% | Total | 37,395 | 109.56% | 37,182 | 106.71% | 36,652 | 100.00% | 36,107 | 100.00% | 38,010 | 100.00% |
| Number Employed 37,395 93.35% 37,182 92.27% 36,652 91.74% 36,107 91.51% 38,010 91.08% Number Unemployed 2,664 6.65% 3,114 7.73% 3,301 8.26% 3,349 8.49% 3,722 8.92% | Angelina County Summary | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number Unemployed 2,664 6.65% 3,114 7.73% 3,301 8.26% 3,349 8.49% 3,722 8.92% | | 37,395 | 93.35% | 37,182 | 92.27% | 36,652 | 91.74% | 36,107 | 91.51% | 38,010 | 91.08% |
| | | | | , | | | 8.26% | | 8.49% | , | 8.92% |
| | 1 7 | 40,059 | 100.00% | 40,296 | 100.00% | | 100.00% | | 100.00% | 41,732 | 100.00% |

Note: Began tracking the City of Lufkin as a Principal Employer in 2016

Source:

- Labor Force Texas Labor Market Information http://www.tracer2.com/
- Economic Development, City of Lufkin
- Lufkin Angelina County Economic Development Partnership

ANGELINA COLLEGE STATISTICAL SUPPLEMENT 14 FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATORS STATISTICS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

| | | | Fiscal Year | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 |
| Faculty | | | | | |
| Full-Time | 123 | 117 | 121 | 120 | 121 |
| Part-Time | 214 | 224 | 237 | 249 | 212 |
| Total | 337 | 341 | 358 | 369 | 333 |
| Percent | | | | | |
| Full-Time | 36.5% | 34.3% | 33.8% | 32.5% | 36.3% |
| Part-Time | 63.5% | 65.7% | 66.2% | 67.5% | 63.7% |
| Staff and Administrators | | | | | |
| Full-Time | 156 | 145 | 143 | 143 | 140 |
| Part-Time | 168 | 175 | 175 | 186 | 202 |
| Total | 324 | 320 | 318 | 329 | 342 |
| Percent | | | | | |
| Full-Time | 48.1% | 45.3% | 45.0% | 43.5% | 40.9% |
| Part-Time | 51.9% | 54.7% | 55.0% | 56.5% | 59.1% |
| FTSE per Full-time Faculty | 42.9 | 44.6 | 43.9 | 43.6 | 42.5 |
| _ | 33.8 | 36.0 | 43.9 37.1 | 36.6 | 36.8 |
| FTSE per Full-Time Staff Member | 33.8 | 30.0 | 3/.1 | 30.0 | 30.8 |
| Average Annual Faculty Salary | \$ 50,100 | \$ 50,872 | \$ 51,881 | \$ 51,681 | \$ 48,866 |

Note: FTSE (Full-time Student Equivalent) is defined as Semester Credit Hours divided by 30 plus Non-Semester Length Technical Contact Hours divided by 900.

Faculty - Full-time = Faculty teaching 12 or more semester hours

Staff And Administrators - Full-time = 30 hours per week or more

ANGELINA COLLEGE STATISTICAL SUPPLEMENT 14 (Continued) FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATORS STATISTICS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

| | | | Fiscal Year | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 |
| Faculty | | | | | |
| Full-Time | 119 | 119 | 129 | 118 | 116 |
| Part-Time | 286 | 289 | 269 | 278 | 242 |
| Total | 405 | 408 | 398 | 396 | 358 |
| Percent | | | | | |
| Full-Time | 29.4% | 29.2% | 32.4% | 29.8% | 32.4% |
| Part-Time | 70.6% | 70.8% | 67.6% | 70.2% | 67.6% |
| Staff and Administrators | | | | | |
| Full-Time | 133 | 135 | 129 | 125 | 124 |
| Part-Time | 151 | 154 | 179 | 141 | 123 |
| Total | 284 | 289 | 308 | 266 | 247 |
| Percent | | | | | |
| Full-Time | 46.8% | 46.7% | 41.9% | 47.0% | 50.2% |
| Part-Time | 53.2% | 53.3% | 58.1% | 53.0% | 49.8% |
| FTSE per Full-time Faculty | 46.2 | 45.5 | 45.2 | 50.0 | 46.4 |
| FTSE per Full-Time Staff Member | 41.3 | 40.1 | 45.2 | 47.2 | 43.4 |
| 1 13E per rui- Time stan Member | 41.3 | 40.1 | 43.2 | 41.2 | 43.4 |
| Average Annual Faculty Salary | \$ 48,793 | \$ 47,045 | \$ 48,191 | \$ 47,848 | \$ 47,441 |

Note: FTSE (Full-time Student Equivalent) is defined as Semester Credit Hours divided by 30 plus Non-Semester Length Technical Contact Hours divided by 900.

Faculty - Full-time = Faculty teaching 12 or more semester hours

Staff And Administrators - Full-time = 30 hours per week or more

ANGELINA COLLEGE STATISTICAL SUPPLEMENT 15 ENROLLMENT DETAILS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

| | Fall | 2017 | Fall | 2016 | Fall | Fall 2015 | | Fall 2014 | | Fall 2013 | |
|----------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|-----------|--------|-----------|--------|-----------|--|
| Student Classification | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | |
| 00-30 hours | 4,095 | 78.49% | 4,182 | 79.31% | 4,059 | 78.89% | 3,968 | 77.12% | 4,287 | 77.99% | |
| 31-60 hours | 1,122 | 21.51% | 1,091 | 20.69% | 1,086 | 21.11% | 1,175 | 22.84% | 1,209 | 21.99% | |
| > 60 hours | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 2 | 0.04% | 1 | 0.02% | |
| Total | 5,217 | 100.00% | 5,273 | 100.00% | 5,145 | 100.00% | 5,145 | 100.00% | 5,497 | 100.00% | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Fall | 2017 | Fall | 2016 | Fall | 2015 | Fall | 2014 | Fall | 2013 | |
| Semester Hour Load | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | |
| Less than 3 semester hours | 42 | 0.80% | 37 | 0.70% | 47 | 0.91% | 72 | 1.40% | 50 | 0.91% | |
| 3-5 semester hours | 1,227 | 23.52% | 1,156 | 21.92% | 1,095 | 21.30% | 929 | 18.06% | 918 | 16.70% | |
| 6-8 semester hours | 1,477 | 28.31% | 1,575 | 29.88% | 1,606 | 31.21% | 1,592 | 30.94% | 1,569 | 28.53% | |
| 9-11 semester hours | 862 | 16.52% | 804 | 15.25% | 777 | 15.10% | 843 | 16.38% | 875 | 15.92% | |
| 12-14 semester hours | 1,338 | 25.65% | 1,436 | 27.23% | 1,396 | 27.13% | 1,454 | 28.26% | 1,788 | 32.54% | |
| 15-17 semester hours | 222 | 4.26% | 202 | 3.83% | 154 | 2.99% | 195 | 3.79% | 247 | 4.49% | |
| 18 & over semester hours | 49 | 0.94% | 63 | 1.19% | 70 | 1.36% | 60 | 1.17% | 50 | 0.91% | |
| Total | 5,217 | 100.00% | 5,273 | 100.00% | 5,145 | 100.00% | 5,145 | 100.00% | 5,497 | 100.00% | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Average course load | 8 | .3 | 8 | .4 | 8 | .3 | 8 | .6 | 8 | .9 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Fall | 2017 | Fall | 2016 | Fall | 2015 | Fall | 2014 | Fall | 2013 | |
| Tuition Status | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | |
| Texas Resident (In-District) | 2,650 | 50.79% | 2,559 | 48.53% | 2,366 | 45.99% | 2,416 | 46.96% | 2,531 | 46.04% | |
| Texas Resident (Out-of-District) | 2,530 | 48.50% | 2,655 | 50.35% | 2,716 | 52.79% | 2,666 | 51.82% | 2,882 | 52.43% | |
| Non-Resident Tuition | 37 | 0.71% | 59 | 1.12% | 63 | 1.22% | 63 | 1.22% | 84 | 1.53% | |
| Total | 5,217 | 100.00% | 5,273 | 100.00% | 5,145 | 100.00% | 5,145 | 100.00% | 5,497 | 100.00% | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

Source: CBM001

ANGELINA COLLEGE STATISTICAL SUPPLEMENT 15 (Continued) ENROLLMENT DETAILS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

Fall 2010

Fall 2008

Fall 2009

Fall 2011

Fall 2012

| Student Classification | Number | Percent |
|-------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|
| 00-30 hours | 4,306 | 79.55% | 4,616 | 79.09% | 4,649 | 78.74% | 4,362 | 80.98% | 3,922 | 79.81% |
| 31-60 hours | 1,106 | 20.43% | 1,219 | 20.89% | 1,248 | 21.14% | 1,007 | 18.70% | 968 | 19.70% |
| > 60 hours | 1 | 0.02% | 1 | 0.02% | 7 | 0.12% | 17 | 0.32% | 24 | 0.49% |
| Total | 5,413 | 100.00% | 5,836 | 100.00% | 5,904 | 100.00% | 5,386 | 100.00% | 4,914 | 100.00% |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Fall | 2012 | Fall | 2011 | Fall | 2010 | Fall | 2009 | Fall | 2008 |
| Semester Hour Load | Number | Percent |
| Less than 3 semester hours | 47 | 0.87% | 33 | 0.57% | 37 | 0.63% | 24 | 0.45% | 38 | 0.78% |
| 3-5 semester hours | 993 | 18.34% | 1,057 | 18.11% | 1,035 | 17.53% | 868 | 16.12% | 860 | 17.50% |
| 6-8 semester hours | 1,514 | 27.97% | 1,505 | 25.79% | 1,480 | 25.06% | 1,377 | 25.56% | 1,409 | 28.67% |
| 9-11 semester hours | 779 | 14.39% | 886 | 15.18% | 849 | 14.38% | 774 | 14.37% | 667 | 13.57% |
| 12-14 semester hours | 1,768 | 32.66% | 2,039 | 34.94% | 2,138 | 36.21% | 2,018 | 37.47% | 1,599 | 32.54% |
| 15-17 semester hours | 257 | 4.75% | 265 | 4.54% | 285 | 4.83% | 250 | 4.64% | 276 | 5.62% |
| 18 & over semester hours | 55 | 1.02% | 51 | 0.87% | 80 | 1.36% | 75 | 1.39% | 65 | 1.32% |
| Total | 5,413 | 100.00% | 5,836 | 100.00% | 5,904 | 100.00% | 5,386 | 100.00% | 4,914 | 100.00% |
| Average course load | 8 | .8 | 9 | .0 | 9 | .3 | 9 | .0 | 9 | .3 |

| | Fall | Fall 2012 | | Fall 2011 | | Fall 2010 | | 2009 | Fall 2008 | |
|----------------------------------|--------|-----------|--------|-----------|--------|-----------|--------|---------|-----------|---------|
| Tuition Status | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| Texas Resident (In-District) | 2,476 | 45.75% | 2,603 | 44.60% | 2,694 | 45.63% | 2,442 | 45.34% | 2,145 | 43.65% |
| Texas Resident (Out-of-District) | 2,848 | 52.61% | 3,149 | 53.96% | 3,115 | 52.76% | 2,797 | 51.93% | 2,618 | 53.28% |
| Non-Resident Tuition | 89 | 1.64% | 84 | 1.44% | 95 | 1.61% | 147 | 2.73% | 151 | 3.07% |
| Total | 5,413 | 100.00% | 5,836 | 100.00% | 5,904 | 100.00% | 5,386 | 100.00% | 4,914 | 100.00% |

Source: CBM001

ANGELINA COLLEGE STATISTICAL SUPPLEMENT 16 STUDENT PROFILE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

| | Fall 2017 | | Fall 2016 | | Fall 2015 | | Fall 2014 | | Fall 2013 | |
|--------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|
| Gender | Number | Percent |
| Female | 3,173 | 60.82% | 3,230 | 61.26% | 3,208 | 62.35% | 3,269 | 63.54% | 3,497 | 63.62% |
| Male | 2,044 | 39.18% | 2,043 | 38.74% | 1,937 | 37.65% | 1,876 | 36.46% | 2,000 | 36.38% |
| Total | 5,217 | 100.00% | 5,273 | 100.00% | 5,145 | 100.00% | 5,145 | 100.00% | 5,497 | 100.00% |

| | Fall 2017 | | Fall 2016 | | Fall | Fall 2015 | | 2014 | Fall 2013 | |
|------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|--------|-----------|--------|---------|-----------|---------|
| Ethnic Origin | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| White | 2,977 | 57.06% | 3,070 | 58.22% | 3,138 | 60.99% | 3,215 | 62.47% | 3,432 | 62.42% |
| Hispanic | 1,360 | 26.07% | 1,296 | 24.58% | 1,103 | 21.44% | 1,020 | 19.83% | 974 | 17.72% |
| African American | 713 | 13.66% | 730 | 13.84% | 653 | 12.69% | 664 | 12.91% | 815 | 14.83% |
| Asian | 54 | 1.04% | 61 | 1.16% | 51 | 0.99% | 44 | 0.86% | 60 | 1.09% |
| Foreign | - | 0.00% | 5 | 0.09% | 17 | 0.33% | 17 | 0.33% | 24 | 0.44% |
| Native American | - | 0.00% | - | 0.00% | 30 | 0.58% | 34 | 0.66% | 35 | 0.64% |
| Native Hawaiian | - | 0.00% | - | 0.00% | 3 | 0.06% | 6 | 0.12% | 8 | 0.15% |
| Multiracial | - | 0.00% | - | 0.00% | 150 | 2.92% | 144 | 2.80% | 144 | 2.62% |
| Other | 113 | 2.17% | 111 | 2.11% | | 0.00% | 1 | 0.02% | 5 | 0.09% |
| Total | 5,217 | 100.00% | 5,273 | 100.00% | 5,145 | 100.00% | 5,145 | 100.00% | 5,497 | 100.00% |

| | Fall | 2017 | Fall | 2016 | Fall 2015 | | Fall | 2014 | Fall 2013 | |
|-------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|-----------|---------|--------|---------|-----------|---------|
| Age | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| Under 18 | 1,607 | 30.80% | 1,598 | 30.31% | 1,477 | 28.71% | 1,283 | 24.94% | 1,252 | 22.78% |
| 18 - 21 | 2,069 | 39.67% | 1,996 | 37.85% | 1,977 | 38.43% | 2,023 | 39.31% | 2,209 | 40.18% |
| 22 - 24 | 452 | 8.66% | 481 | 9.12% | 514 | 9.99% | 541 | 10.52% | 603 | 10.97% |
| 25 - 35 | 645 | 12.36% | 711 | 13.48% | 684 | 13.29% | 776 | 15.08% | 842 | 15.32% |
| 36 - 50 | 345 | 6.61% | 379 | 7.19% | 411 | 7.99% | 444 | 8.63% | 491 | 8.93% |
| 51 & over | 99 | 1.90% | 108 | 2.05% | 82 | 1.59% | 78 | 1.52% | 100 | 1.82% |
| Total | 5,217 | 100.00% | 5,273 | 100.00% | 5,145 | 100.00% | 5,145 | 100.00% | 5,497 | 100.00% |
| | · | | | | | · | | | | |
| Average Age | 4 | 22 | 2 | 22 | | 22 | 2 | 23 | 2 | 23 |

 $Texas\ Higher\ Education\ Coordinating\ Board\ expanded\ the\ categories\ of\ ethnicity\ to\ include\ Native\ Hawaiian\ and\ Multiracial\ in\ Fall\ 2010.$

Source: CBM001 and CBM00A

ANGELINA COLLEGE STATISTICAL SUPPLEMENT 16 (Continued) STUDENT PROFILE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

| | Fall 2012 | | Fall 2011 | | Fall 2010 | | Fall 2009 | | Fall 2008 | |
|--------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|
| Gender | Number | Percent |
| Female | 3,460 | 63.92% | 3,727 | 63.86% | 3,663 | 62.04% | 3,348 | 62.16% | 3,170 | 64.51% |
| Male | 1,953 | 36.08% | 2,109 | 36.14% | 2,241 | 37.96% | 2,038 | 37.84% | 1,744 | 35.49% |
| Total | 5,413 | 100.00% | 5,836 | 100.00% | 5,904 | 100.00% | 5,386 | 100.00% | 4,914 | 100.00% |

| | Fall 2012 | | Fall 2011 | | Fall 2010 | | Fall 2009 | | Fall 2008 | |
|------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|
| Ethnic Origin | Number | Percent |
| White | 3,449 | 63.71% | 3,684 | 63.12% | 3,747 | 63.46% | 4,016 | 74.56% | 3,980 | 80.99% |
| Hispanic | 939 | 17.35% | 884 | 15.15% | 1,005 | 17.02% | 540 | 10.03% | 398 | 8.10% |
| African American | 756 | 13.97% | 901 | 15.44% | 883 | 14.96% | 707 | 13.13% | 448 | 9.12% |
| Asian | 40 | 0.74% | 40 | 0.69% | 45 | 0.76% | 32 | 0.59% | 23 | 0.47% |
| Foreign | 25 | 0.46% | 24 | 0.41% | 28 | 0.47% | 45 | 0.84% | 27 | 0.55% |
| Native American | 25 | 0.46% | 31 | 0.53% | 31 | 0.53% | 26 | 0.48% | 8 | 0.16% |
| Native Hawaiian | 3 | 0.06% | 6 | 0.10% | 4 | 0.07% | - | 0.00% | - | 0.00% |
| Multiracial | 128 | 2.36% | 136 | 2.33% | 121 | 2.05% | - | 0.00% | - | 0.00% |
| Other | 48 | 0.89% | 130 | 2.23% | 40 | 0.68% | 20 | 0.37% | 30 | 0.61% |
| Total | 5,413 | 100.00% | 5,836 | 100.00% | 5,904 | 100.00% | 5,386 | 100.00% | 4,914 | 100.00% |

| | Fall 2012 | | Fall 2011 | | Fall 2010 | | Fall 2009 | | Fall 2008 | |
|-------------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|
| Age | Number | Percent |
| Under 18 | 1,246 | 23.02% | 1,323 | 22.67% | 1,255 | 21.26% | 1,021 | 18.96% | 1,031 | 20.98% |
| 18 - 21 | 2,130 | 39.34% | 2,332 | 39.95% | 2,353 | 39.85% | 2,265 | 42.05% | 2,025 | 41.21% |
| 22 - 24 | 572 | 10.57% | 602 | 10.32% | 577 | 9.77% | 570 | 10.58% | 485 | 9.87% |
| 25 - 35 | 910 | 16.81% | 961 | 16.47% | 1,017 | 17.23% | 895 | 16.62% | 823 | 16.75% |
| 36 - 50 | 454 | 8.39% | 514 | 8.81% | 584 | 9.89% | 539 | 10.01% | 458 | 9.32% |
| 51 & over | 101 | 1.87% | 104 | 1.78% | 118 | 2.00% | 96 | 1.78% | 92 | 1.87% |
| Total | 5,413 | 100.00% | 5,836 | 100.00% | 5,904 | 100.00% | 5,386 | 100.00% | 4,914 | 100.00% |
| Average Age | 2 | 23 | 2 | 23 | 2 | 24 | 2 | 24 | 2 | 23 |

Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board expanded the categories of ethnicity to include Native Hawaiian and Multiracial in Fall 2010.

Source: CBM001 and CBM00A

ANGELINA COLLEGE STATISTICAL SUPPLEMENT 17 TRANSFERS TO SENIOR INSTITUTIONS 2016 FALL STUDENTS AS OF FALL 2017 (INCLUDES ONLY PUBLIC SENIOR COLLEGES IN TEXAS) (UNAUDITED)

| | Transfer Student Count Academic | Transfer Student Count Technical | Transfer Student Count Tech-Prep | Total of all Angelina Transfer Students | % of all Angelina Transfer Students |
|--|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Stephen F. Austin State University | 362 | 34 | 35 | 431 | 48.05% |
| Texas A&M University | 98 | 3 | 33 7 | 108 | 12.04% |
| Sam Houston State University | 79 | 4 | 12 | 95 | 10.59% |
| Lamar University | 40 | 1 | 7 | 48 | 5.35% |
| Texas State University | 37 | 1 | 4 | 42 | 4.68% |
| The University of Texas at Tyler | 25 | 1 | 4 | 30 | 3.34% |
| University of North Texas | 17 | 2 | 1 | 20 | 2.23% |
| The University of Texas at Austin | 17 | 1 | 0 | 18 | 2.23% |
| University of Houston | 17 | 1 | 0 | 18 | 2.01% |
| The University of Texas of the Permian Basin | 13 | 1 | 0 | 14 | 1.56% |
| • | 10 | 3 | 0 | 13 | |
| Texas Tech University | 9 | 0 | 1 | 10 | 1.45% 1.11% |
| Prairie View A&M University | | - | - | | 0.89% |
| The University of Texas at Arlington | 3 | 0 | 5 | 8 | |
| Texas Woman's University | 5 | 1 | 1 | 7 | 0.78% |
| The University of Texas at San Antonio | 4 | 1 | 0 | 5 | 0.56% |
| Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi | 5 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0.56% |
| Texas Southern University | 2 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 0.45% |
| Texas A&M University at Galveston | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0.45% |
| Tarleton State University | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0.45% |
| Texas A&M University - Texarkana | 2 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 0.33% |
| Midwestern State University | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0.33% |
| University of Houston - Downtown | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0.22% |
| Texas A&M University at Commerce | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0.22% |
| West Texas A&M University | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0.11% |
| Angelo State University | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0.11% |
| The University of Texas at Dallas | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0.11% |
| Totals | 762 | 54 | 81 | 897 | 100.00% |

Source:

- Automated Student and Adult Learner Follow-Up System 2-Year College Transfer Students at Texas Public Universities Pursuing Additional Education:
 - http://www.txhighereddata.org/reports/performance/ctcasalf/ctcaddl/
- Data includes Graduates, Completers, and Non-Returners

ANGELINA COLLEGE STATISTICAL SUPPLEMENT 18 CAPITAL ASSET INFORMATION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

| | Fiscal Year | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 | |
| Academic Buildings | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 13 | 12 | |
| Square footage (in thousands) | 271 | 271 | 271 | 271 | 271 | 271 | 278 | 287 | 256 | 245 | |
| Administrative and Support Buildings | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| Square footage (in thousands) | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | |
| Athletic Facilities | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 4 | |
| Square footage (in thousands) | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 50 | |
| Baseball Field | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Gymnasiums | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| Fitness Center | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Softball Field | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | |
| Field House | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | |
| Concession/Restrooms | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | |
| Dining Facilities | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Square footage (in thousands) | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | |
| Average daily customers | 390 | 390 | 390 | 390 | 390 | 375 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | |
| Dormitories | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Square footage (in thousands) | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | |
| Number of Beds | 112 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 112 | |
| Library | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Square footage (in thousands) | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | |
| Number of Volumes | 37,428 | 38,272 | 39,706 | 39,635 | 39,068 | 38,757 | 38,115 | 41,254 | 42,854 | 43,886 | |
| Off Campus Facilities | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 6 | 4 | 3 | 2 | |
| Square footage (in thousands) | 88 | 91 | 91 | 91 | 91 | 91 | 70 | 55 | 39 | 29 | |
| Other Housing - President's House | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Square footage (in thousands) | - | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | |
| Other Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Square footage (in thousands) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Plant facilities | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| Square footage (in thousands) | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 15 | 6 | 6 | 6 | |
| Transportation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cars | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 4 | 3 | |
| Light Trucks/Vans | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 11 | |
| Buses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Fire Truck | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |

Source: Angelina College Physical Plant Department



Angelina College

SINGLE AUDIT SECTION

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For the Fiscal Years Ended August 31, 2018 and 2017

Glenda J. Hiers, CPA Richard A. Rudel, CPA Yvette Sidnell, CPA Jennifer L. Webster, CPA Susan L. Murrell, CPA



4000 S. Medford Drive Lufkin, Texas 75901

Wilbur E. Alexander, CPA (1940-2009) Ted A. Lankford, CPA (Retired)

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

Board of Trustees Angelina College Lufkin, Texas

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of Angelina College as of and for the year ended August 31, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Angelina College's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated December 12, 2018.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Angelina College's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Angelina College's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Angelina College's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the College's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS - CONTINUED

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Angelina College's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under Government Auditing Standards.

Public Funds Investment Act

We have performed tests designed to verify Angelina College's compliance with the requirements of the Public Funds Investment Act. During the year ended August 31, 2018, no instances of noncompliance were found.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the College's internal control or compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards in considering the College's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

ALEXANDER, LANKFORD & HIERS, INC.

alexander, Lankford + Hiere, Inc.

Certified Public Accountants

Lufkin, Texas

December 12, 2018

Glenda J. Hiers, CPA Richard A. Rudel, CPA Yvette Sidnell, CPA Jennifer L. Webster, CPA Susan L. Murrell, CPA



4000 S. Medford Drive Lufkin, Texas 75901

Wilbur E. Alexander, CPA (1940-2009) Ted A. Lankford, CPA (Retired)

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR FEDERAL AND STATE PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE AND THE STATE OF TEXAS SINGLE AUDIT CIRCULAR

Board of Trustees Angelina College Lufkin, Texas

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal and State Program

We have audited Angelina College's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* and the *State of Texas Single Audit Circular* that could have a direct and material effect on each of Angelina College's major federal and state programs for the year ended August 31, 2018. Angelina College's major federal and state programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal and state statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal and state awards applicable to its federal and state programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Angelina College's major federal and state programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance) and the *State of Texas Single Audit Circular* (TSAC). Those standards, the Uniform Guidance, and the *State of Texas Single Audit Circular* require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal or state program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Angelina College's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal and state program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Angelina College's compliance.

(936) 632-7771 • Fax (936) 637-2448 • Email: admin@alhcpa.com • Website: www.alhcpa.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR FEDERAL AND STATE PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE AND THE STATE OF TEXAS SINGLE AUDIT CIRCULAR - CONTINUED

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal and State Program - Continued

Opinion on Each Major Federal and State Program

In our opinion, Angelina College complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal and state programs for the year ended August 31, 2018.

Other Matters

The results of our auditing procedures disclosed an instance of noncompliance which is required to be reported in accordance with the *State of Texas Single Audit Circular* and which is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2018-001. Our opinion on each major federal or state program is not modified with respect to these matters.

The College's response to the noncompliance finding identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The College's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of Angelina College is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit, we considered Angelina College's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal or state program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal and state program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and the *State of Texas Single Audit Circular*, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Angelina College's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal and state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR FEDERAL AND STATE PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE AND THE STATE OF TEXAS SINGLE AUDIT CIRCULAR - CONTINUED

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance - Continued

alexander, Lankford + Hiere, Inc.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance and the *State of Texas Single Audit Circular*. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

ALEXANDER, LANKFORD & HIERS, INC.

Certified Public Accountants

Lufkin, Texas December 12, 2018

ANGELINA COLLEGE SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS AUGUST 31, 2018

A. Summary of Auditor's Results

Financial Statements

| Type of auditor's report iss | sued: | | <u>UNMODIFIED</u> | | |
|---|--|-------------|-------------------|---|---------------|
| Internal control over finance | cial reporting: | | | | |
| Material weakness(es) | identified? | | Yes | X | No |
| Significant deficiencies not considered to be ma | | | Yes | X | None Reported |
| Noncompliance material to noted? | financial statements | | Yes | X | No |
| Federal and State Awards | | | | | |
| Internal control over major | programs: | | | | |
| Material weakness(es) | identified? | | Yes | X | No |
| Significant deficiencies not considered to be ma | | | Yes | X | None Reported |
| Type of auditor's report iss for major programs: | sued on compliance | | UNMODIFIED | | |
| Any audit findings disclosed be reported in accordance 200.516(a) Uniform Guida | with 2 CFR | _X | Yes | | No |
| Identification of major prog | grams: | | | | |
| CFDA Number(s) | Name of Federal or S Federal: | | | | |
| 84.002 | Student Financial A Adult Education and State: | | | | |
| N/A | Texas Educational (| Opportu | nity Grant | | |
| Dollar threshold used to dis Type A and Type B Feder | • | <u>\$75</u> | <u>0,000</u> | | |
| Dollar threshold used to dis Type A and Type B State p | • | <u>\$30</u> | <u>0,000</u> | | |
| Auditee qualified as low-ris | k auditee? | X | Yes | | No |

See independent auditor's report.

ANGELINA COLLEGE SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS - CONTINUED AUGUST 31, 2018

B. Financial Statements Findings

Findings related to the financial statements required to be reported under GAS:

None

C. Federal and State Awards Findings and Questioned Costs

Required to be reported in accordance with section 2 CFR 200.516(a) Uniform Guidance or TSAC:

Federal programs: None

State programs:

TEXAS HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD

2018-001 Texas Educational Opportunity Grant (TEOG)

Criteria: The matching requirement for TEOG is found in the Texas Administrative Code, Title 19, Part 1, Chapter 22, Subchapter M, Rule 22.260 (b)(4) which states that "An approved institution may not charge a person receiving a Texas Educational Opportunity Grant through that institution, an amount of tuition and required fees in excess of the amount of the Texas Educational Opportunity Grant award received by the person. Nor may it deny admission to or enrollment in the institution based on a person's eligibility to receive or actual receipt of a Texas Educational Opportunity Grant award. If an institution's tuition and fee charges exceed the Texas Educational Opportunity Grant award amount, it may address the shortfall in one of two ways:

- (A) It may use other available sources of financial aid, other than a loan or Pell grant to cover any difference in the amount of a Texas Educational Opportunity Grant award and the student's actual amount of tuition and required fees at the institution; or
- (B) it may waive the excess charges for the student. However, if a waiver is used, the institution may not report the recipient's tuition and fees in a way that would increase the general revenue appropriations to the institution".

Condition: The College did not comply with the TEOG matching requirement since it applied Pell grants for tuition and required fees that exceeded the TEOG award amount.

Cause, Effect and Context: The College failed to determine whether each student's tuition and required fees in excess of the TEOG award amount were covered by appropriate other available sources of financial aid, other than a Pell grant. The College is liable to students for the amount of Pell grants that were inappropriately applied as matching funds. In our sample of 37 students, we identified 15 students with Pell grants applied for excess tuition and required fees. The total population of students receiving TEOG awards for the year ended August 31, 2018 was 178.

ANGELINA COLLEGE SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS – CONTINUED AUGUST 31, 2018

C. Federal and State Awards Findings and Questioned Costs - Continued

State programs - Continued:

TEXAS HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD - Continued

2018-001 Texas Educational Opportunity Grant (TEOG) - Continued

Recommendation: We recommend that the College comply with the TEOG matching requirement by using available sources other than Pell grants for excess tuition and required fees. We also recommend that appropriate action be taken to address the liability to students for inappropriately applied Pell grants.

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions: We agree with this finding, and have reviewed past and current year awarding to assess and correct the requirement to provide an institutional match for any tuition and fee costs not covered by the Texas Educational Opportunity Grant (TEOG). We reviewed back to the 2015-16 award year, and for 2015-16 and 2016-17, all recipients' tuition and fees were covered by the TEOG grant, so no matching was required. During 2017-18, we did not take into consideration the increase in tuition and the change to a staggered General Service Fee, which caused students to use Pell Grant funds vs. institutional funds to cover the portion of tuition and fees not paid by the TEOG grant. For the 2017-18 and 2018-19 year, we will generate an Estimate of Student Account statement for each recipient and apply institutional funds to any charges that exceeded the TEOG award. Going forward, we will update our Policies and Procedures manual to review each student's bill between the Census Date and the time that refunds are issued, and apply institutional funds provided under the Texas Public Educational Grant (TPEG) or other available institutional funds to any charges that exceed the TEOG award.

ANGELINA COLLEGE SCHEDULE OF CORRECTIVE ACTION AUGUST 31, 2018

Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board 2018-001 Texas Educational Opportunity Grant (TEOG)

Corrective Action Planned: For the 2017-18 and 2018-19 year, we will generate an Estimate of Student Account statement for each recipient and apply institutional funds to any charges that exceeded the TEOG award. Going forward, we will update our Policies and Procedures manual to review each student's bill between the Census Date and the time that refunds are issued, and apply institutional funds provided under the Texas Public Educational Grant (TPEG) or other available institutional funds to any charges that exceed the TEOG award.

Anticipated Completion Date: January 2019

Person Responsible for Corrective Action: Susan Jones, Director of Student Financial Aid

ANGELINA COLLEGE SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS AUGUST 31, 2018

There were no prior year audit findings.